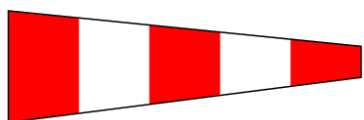


# RACE SIGNALS

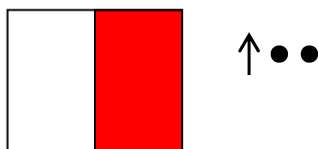
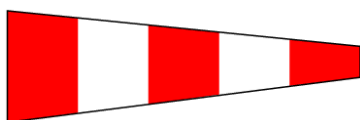
The meanings of visual and sound signals are stated below. An arrow pointing up or down (↑↓) means that a visual signal is displayed or removed. A dot (•) means a sound; five short dashes (-----) mean repetitive sounds; a long dash (—) means a long sound. When a visual signal is displayed over a class flag, the signal applies only to that class.

## Postponement Signals



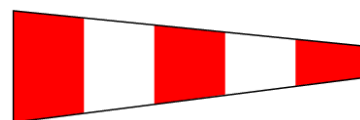
↑•• ↓•

**AP** Races not started are *postponed*. The warning signal will be made 1 minute after removal unless at that time the race is *postponed* again or *abandoned*.



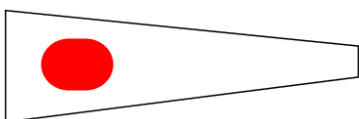
↑••

**AP over H** Races not started are *postponed*. Further signals ashore.

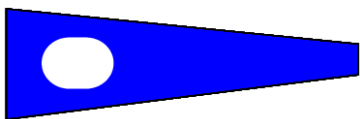


↑••

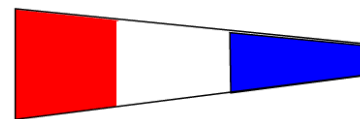
**AP over A** Races not started are *postponed*. No more racing today.



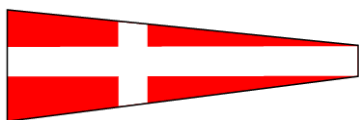
↑•• ↓•



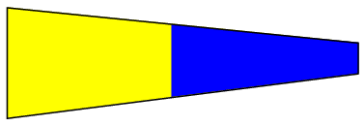
**Pennant 2** ↑•• ↓•



**Pennant 3** ↑•• ↓•



**Pennant 4** ↑•• ↓•



**Pennant 5** ↑•• ↓•



**Pennant 6** ↑•• ↓•

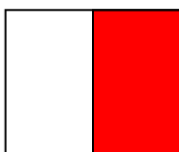
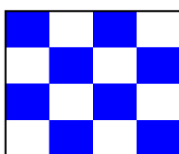
**AP over a numeral pennant 1–6** *Postponement* of 1–6 hours from the scheduled starting time.

## Abandonment Signals



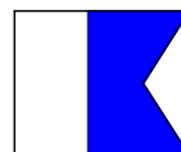
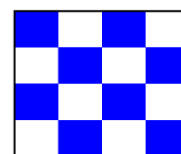
↑••• ↓•

**N** All races that have started are *abandoned*. Return to the starting area. The warning signal will be made 1 minute after removal unless at that time the race is *abandoned* again or *postponed*.



↑•••

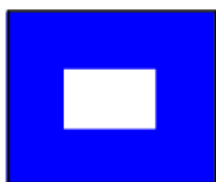
**N over H** All races are *abandoned*. Further signals ashore.



↑•••

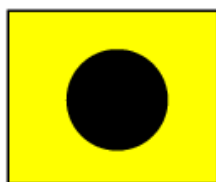
**N over A** All races are *abandoned*. No more racing today.

## Preparatory Signals



↑● ↓—

**P** Preparatory signal.



↑● ↓—

**I** Rule 30.1 is in effect.



↑● ↓—

**Z** Rule 30.2 is in effect.



↑● ↓—

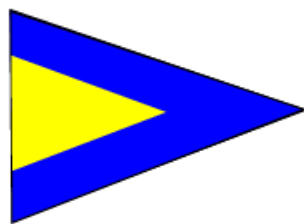
**Black flag.** Rule 30.3 is in effect.

## Recall Signals



↑●

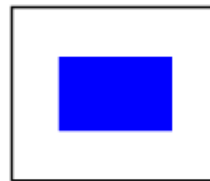
**X** Individual recall.



↑●● ↓●

**First Substitute** General recall. The warning signal will be made 1 minute after removal.

## Shortened Course



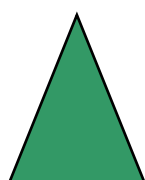
↑●●

**S** The course has been shortened. Rule 32.2 is in effect.

## Changing the Next Leg



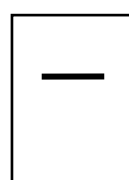
-----  
**C** The position of the next *mark* has been changed:



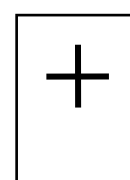
to starboard;



to port;



to decrease the length of the leg;



to increase the length of the leg.

## Other Signals



↑●

**L** Ashore: A notice to competitors has been posted.  
Afloat: Come within hail or follow this boat.



-----

**M** The object displaying this signal replaces a missing *mark*.



↑●

**Y** Wear a personal flotation device.



(no sound)

**Blue flag** or shape. This race committee boat is in position at the finishing line.



---

**THE  
RACING RULES  
OF  
SAILING**

**for 2013–2016**

**International Sailing Federation**

As the leading authority for the sport, the International Sailing Federation promotes and supports the protection of the environment in all sailing competitions and related activities throughout the world.

**Contact Details for the ISAF Secretariat:**

Ariadne House  
Town Quay  
Southampton  
Hampshire SO14 2AQ  
UK

**Tel** +44 (0) 2380 635111

**Fax** +44 (0) 2380 635789

**Email** [secretariat@isaf.co.uk](mailto:secretariat@isaf.co.uk)

**sailing.org**

Published by ISAF (UK) Ltd., Southampton, UK  
© International Sailing Federation, Ltd.  
June 2012

# CONTENTS

---

	Race Signals	<i>Inside front cover</i>
	<b>Online Rules Documents</b>	4
	Introduction	5
	<b>Definitions</b>	7
	Basic <b>Principles</b>	10
<b>Part 1</b>	Fundamental Rules	10
<b>Part 2</b>	When Boats Meet	12
<b>Part 3</b>	Conduct of a Race	18
<b>Part 4</b>	Other Requirements When Racing	23
<b>Part 5</b>	Protests, Redress, Hearings, Misconduct and Appeals	30
<b>Part 6</b>	Entry and Qualification	42
<b>Part 7</b>	Race Organization	44
	<b>Appendices</b>	
<b>A</b>	Scoring	48
<b>B</b>	Windsurfing Competition Rules	52
<b>C</b>	Match Racing Rules	70
<b>D</b>	Team Racing Rules	82
<b>E</b>	<b>Radio Sailing</b> Racing Rules	90
<b>F</b>	<b>Kiteboard Racing Rules</b>	99
<b>G</b>	Identification on Sails	108
<b>H</b>	Weighing Clothing and Equipment	113
<b>J</b>	Notice of Race and Sailing Instructions	114
<b>K</b>	Notice of Race Guide	119
<b>L</b>	Sailing Instructions Guide	127
<b>M</b>	Recommendations for Protest Committees	145
<b>N</b>	International Juries	151
<b>P</b>	Special Procedures for Rule 42	154
<b>R</b>	<b>Procedures for Appeals and Requests</b>	156
	Protest Form	159
	Index	161

# ONLINE RULES DOCUMENTS

---

*ISAF has established a single internet address at which readers will find links to all the online rules documents mentioned in this book. Those documents are listed below. Links to other rules documents will also be provided at that address.*

*The address is: [sailing.org/racingrules/documents](http://sailing.org/racingrules/documents).*

<b>Introduction</b>	Changes made to these rules after 1 January 2013	5
	ISAF Codes (Regulations 19, 20, 21 and 22)	5
	<i>Case Book, Call Books for Match and Team Racing</i>	5
<b>Part 2 Preamble, Rule 48</b>	<i>International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea</i>	12
<b>Rule 42</b>	Interpretations of Rule 42, Propulsion	25
<b>Rule 49</b>	<i>ISAF Offshore Special Regulations</i>	28
<b>Appendix C Preamble</b>	Standard Notice of Race for Match Racing	70
	Standard Sailing Instructions for Match Racing	70
	Match Racing Rules for Blind Competitors	70
<b>Rule E5.2</b>	International Radio Sailing Association Addendum Q	94
<b>Appendix F Preamble</b>	Rules for other kiteboard racing formats and disciplines	99
<b>Rule G1.1</b>	Up-to-date version of the table of national sail letters	108
<b>Appendix K</b>	Template for Notice of Race Guide	119
<b>Appendix L</b>	Template for Sailing Instructions Guide	127
	Appendix LE, Expanded Sailing Instructions Guide	127

# INTRODUCTION

---

*The Racing Rules of Sailing* includes two main sections. The first, Parts 1–7, contains rules that affect all competitors. The second, **the appendices**, provides details of rules, rules that apply to particular kinds of racing, and rules that affect only a small number of competitors or officials.

**Revision** The racing rules are revised and published every four years by the International Sailing Federation (ISAF), the international authority for the sport. This edition becomes effective on 1 January 2013 except that for an event beginning in 2012 the date may be postponed by the notice of race and sailing instructions. Marginal markings indicate important changes to Parts 1–7 and the Definitions of the 2009–2012 edition. No changes are contemplated before 2017, but any changes determined to be urgent before then will be announced through national authorities and posted on the ISAF website.

**ISAF Codes** The ISAF Eligibility, Advertising, Anti-Doping and Sailor Classification Codes (Regulations 19, 20, 21 and 22) are referred to in the definition *Rule* but are not included in this book because they can be changed at any time. The most recent versions of the codes are available on the ISAF website; new versions will be announced through national authorities.

**Cases and Calls** The ISAF publishes interpretations of the racing rules in *The Case Book for 2013–2016* and recognizes them as authoritative interpretations and explanations of the rules. It also publishes *The Call Book for Match Racing for 2013–2016* and *The Call Book for Team Racing for 2013–2016*, and it recognizes them as authoritative only for umpired match or team racing. These publications are available on the ISAF website.

**Terminology** A term used in the sense stated in the Definitions is printed in italics or, in preambles, in bold italics (for example, *racing* and ***racing***). ‘Racing rule’ means a rule in *The Racing Rules of Sailing*. ‘Boat’ means a sailboat and the crew on board; **‘vessel’ means any boat or ship**. ‘Race committee’ includes any person or committee performing a race committee function. A ‘change’ to a *rule* includes an addition to it or deletion of all or part of it. ‘National



authority’ means an ISAF member national authority. Other words and terms are used in the sense ordinarily understood in nautical or general use.

**Appendices** When the rules of an appendix apply, they take precedence over any conflicting rules in Parts 1–7 and the Definitions. Each appendix is identified by a letter. A reference to a rule in an appendix will contain the letter and the rule number (for example, ‘rule A1’). **The letters I, O and Q are not used to designate appendices in this book.**

**Changes to the Rules** The prescriptions of a national authority, class rules or the sailing instructions may change a racing rule only as permitted in rule 86.

**Changes to National Authority Prescriptions** A national authority may restrict changes to its prescriptions as provided in rule 88.2.

# DEFINITIONS

---

*A term used as stated below is shown in italic type or, in preambles, in bold italic type.*

***Abandon*** A race that a race committee or protest committee *abandons* is void but may be resailed.

***Clear Astern and Clear Ahead; Overlap*** One boat is *clear astern* of another when her hull and equipment in normal position are behind a line abeam from the aftermost point of the other boat's hull and equipment in normal position. The other boat is *clear ahead*. They *overlap* when neither is *clear astern*. However, they also *overlap* when a boat between them *overlaps* both. These terms always apply to boats on the same *tack*. They do not apply to boats on opposite *tacks* unless rule 18 applies or both boats are sailing more than ninety degrees from the true wind.

***Fetching*** A boat is *fetching* a *mark* when she is in a position to pass to windward of it and leave it on the required side without changing *tack*.

***Finish*** A boat *finishes* when any part of her hull, or crew or equipment in normal position, crosses the finishing line from the course side. However, she has not *finished* if after crossing the finishing line she

- (a) takes a penalty under rule 44.2,
- (b) corrects an error under rule 28.2 made at the line, or
- (c) continues to sail the [course](#).

***Interested Party*** A person who may gain or lose as a result of a protest committee's decision, or who has a close personal interest in the decision.

***Keep Clear*** A boat *keeps clear* of a right-of-way boat

- (a) if the right-of-way boat can sail her course with no need to take avoiding action and,
- (b) when the boats are *overlapped*, if the right-of-way boat can also change course in both directions without immediately making [contact](#).

***Leeward and Windward*** A boat's *leeward* side is the side that is or, when she is head to wind, was away from the wind. However, when sailing by the lee or directly downwind, her *leeward* side is the side on which her mainsail lies. The other side is her *windward* side. When two boats on the same *tack*

## DEFINITIONS

---

*overlap*, the one on the *leeward* side of the other is the *leeward* boat. The other is the *windward* boat.

**Mark** An object the sailing instructions require a boat to leave on a specified side, and a race committee boat surrounded by navigable water from which the starting or finishing line extends. An anchor line or an object attached [accidentally](#) to a *mark* is not part of it.

**Mark-Room** *Room* for a boat to leave a *mark* on the required side. Also,

- (a) *room* to sail to the *mark* when her *proper course* is to sail close to it, and
- (b) *room* to round the *mark* as necessary to sail the course.

However, *mark-room* for a boat does not include *room* to tack unless she is *overlapped* inside and to *windward* of the boat required to give *mark-room* and she would be *fetching* the *mark* after her [tack](#).

**Obstruction** An object that a boat could not pass without changing course substantially, if she were sailing directly towards it and one of her hull lengths from it. An object that can be safely passed on only one side and an area so designated by the sailing instructions are also *obstructions*. However, a boat *racing* is not an *obstruction* to other boats unless they are required to *keep clear* of her or, if rule 23 applies, avoid her. A vessel under way, including a boat *racing*, is never a continuing *obstruction*.

**Overlap** See *Clear Astern and Clear Ahead; Overlap*.

**Party** A *party* to a hearing is

- (a) for a protest hearing: a protestor, a protestee;
- (b) for a request for redress: a boat requesting redress or for which redress is requested, a race committee acting under rule 60.2(b);
- (c) for a request for redress under rule 62.1(a): the body alleged to have made an improper action or omission;
- (d) a boat or a competitor that may be penalized under rule 69.2.

However, the protest committee is never a [party](#).

**Postpone** A *postponed* race is delayed before its scheduled start but may be started or *abandoned* later.

## DEFINITIONS

---

**Proper Course** A course a boat would sail to *finish* as soon as possible in the absence of the other boats referred to in the rule using the term. A boat has no *proper course* before her starting signal.

**Protest** An allegation made under rule 61.2 by a boat, a race committee or a protest committee that a boat has broken a *rule*.

**Racing** A boat is *racing* from her preparatory signal until she *finishes* and clears the finishing line and *marks* or retires, or until the race committee signals a general recall, *postponement* or *abandonment*.

**Room** The space a boat needs in the existing conditions, **including space to comply with her obligations under the rules of Part 2 and rule 31**, while manoeuvring promptly in a seamanlike way.

- Rule**
- (a) The rules in this book, including the Definitions, Race Signals, Introduction, preambles and the rules of relevant appendices, but not titles;
  - (b) ISAF Regulation 19, Eligibility Code; Regulation 20, Advertising Code; Regulation 21, Anti-Doping Code; and Regulation 22, Sailor Classification Code;
  - (c) the prescriptions of the national authority, unless they are changed by the sailing instructions in compliance with the national authority's prescription, if any, to rule 88.2;
  - (d) the class rules (for a boat racing under a handicap or rating system, the rules of that system are 'class rules');
  - (e) the notice of race;
  - (f) the sailing instructions; and
  - (g) any other documents that govern the event.

**Start** A boat *starts* when, having been entirely on the pre-start side of the starting line at or after her starting signal, and having complied with rule 30.1 if it applies, any part of her hull, crew or equipment crosses the starting line in the direction of the first *mark*.

**Tack, Starboard or Port** A boat is on the *tack*, *starboard* or *port*, corresponding to her *windward* side.

**Windward** See **Leeward and Windward**.

**Zone** The area around a *mark* within a distance of three hull lengths of the boat nearer to it. A boat is in the *zone* when any part of her hull is in the *zone*.

# BASIC PRINCIPLES

---

## SPORTSMANSHIP AND THE RULES

Competitors in the sport of sailing are governed by a body of *rules* that they are expected to follow and enforce. A fundamental principle of sportsmanship is that when competitors break a *rule* they will promptly take a penalty, which may be to retire.

## ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSIBILITY

Participants are encouraged to minimize any adverse environmental impact of the sport of [sailing](#).

## PART 1

## FUNDAMENTAL RULES

---

### 1 SAFETY

#### 1.1 Helping Those in Danger

A boat or competitor shall give all possible help to any person or vessel in danger.

#### 1.2 Life-Saving Equipment and Personal Flotation Devices

A boat shall carry adequate life-saving equipment for all persons on board, including one item ready for immediate use, unless her class rules make some other provision. Each competitor is individually responsible for wearing a personal flotation device adequate for the conditions.

### 2 FAIR SAILING

A boat and her owner shall compete in compliance with recognized principles of sportsmanship and fair play. A boat may be penalized under this rule only if it is clearly established that these principles have been violated. A disqualification under this rule shall not be excluded from the boat's series score.

### **3 ACCEPTANCE OF THE RULES**

By participating in a race conducted under these racing rules, each competitor and boat owner agrees

- (a) to be governed by the *rules*;
- (b) to accept the penalties imposed and other action taken under the *rules*, subject to the appeal and review procedures provided in them, as the final determination of any matter arising under the *rules*; and
- (c) with respect to any such determination, not to resort to any court of law or tribunal.

### **4 DECISION TO RACE**

The responsibility for a boat's decision to participate in a race or to continue *racing* is hers alone.

### **5 ANTI-DOPING**

A competitor shall comply with the World Anti-Doping Code, the rules of the World Anti-Doping Agency, and ISAF Regulation 21, Anti-Doping Code. An alleged or actual breach of this rule shall be dealt with under Regulation 21. It shall not be grounds for a *protest* and rule 63.1 does not apply.

## PART 2

# WHEN BOATS MEET

---

*The rules of Part 2 apply between boats that are sailing in or near the racing area and intend to **race**, are **racing**, or have been **racing**. However, a boat not **racing** shall not be penalized for breaking one of these rules, except rule [24.1](#).*

*When a boat sailing under these rules meets a vessel that is not, she shall comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (IRPCAS) or government right-of-way rules. If the sailing instructions so state, the rules of Part 2 are replaced by the right-of-way rules of the IRPCAS or by government right-of-way rules.*

## SECTION A

### RIGHT OF WAY

*A boat has right of way over another boat when the other boat is required to **keep clear** of [her](#). However, some rules in Sections B, C and D limit the actions of a right-of-way boat.*

#### 10 ON OPPOSITE TACKS

When boats are on opposite *tacks*, a *port-tack* boat shall *keep clear* of a *starboard-tack* boat.

#### 11 ON THE SAME TACK, OVERLAPPED

When boats are on the same *tack* and *overlapped*, a *windward* boat shall *keep clear* of a *leeward* boat.

#### 12 ON THE SAME TACK, NOT OVERLAPPED

When boats are on the same *tack* and not *overlapped*, a boat *clear astern* shall *keep clear* of a boat *clear ahead*.

#### 13 WHILE TACKING

After a boat passes head to wind, she shall *keep clear* of other boats until she is on a close-hauled course. During that time rules 10, 11 and 12 do not apply. If two boats are subject to this rule at the same

time, the one on the other's port side or the one astern shall *keep clear*.

## SECTION B

### GENERAL LIMITATIONS

#### 14 AVOIDING CONTACT

A boat shall avoid contact with another boat if reasonably possible. However, a right-of-way boat or one entitled to *room* or *mark-room*

- (a) need not act to avoid contact until it is clear that the other boat is not *keeping clear* or giving *room* or *mark-room*, and
- (b) shall be exonerated if she breaks this rule and the contact does not cause damage or [injury](#).

#### 15 ACQUIRING RIGHT OF WAY

When a boat acquires right of way, she shall initially give the other boat *room* to *keep clear*, unless she acquires right of way because of the other boat's actions.

#### 16 CHANGING COURSE

**16.1** When a right-of-way boat changes course, she shall give the other boat *room* to *keep clear*.

**16.2** In addition, when after the starting signal a *port-tack* boat is *keeping clear* by sailing to pass astern of a *starboard-tack* boat, the *starboard-tack* boat shall not change course if as a result the *port-tack* boat would immediately need to change course to continue *keeping clear*.

#### 17 ON THE SAME TACK; PROPER COURSE

If a boat *clear astern* becomes *overlapped* within two of her hull lengths to *leeward* of a boat on the same *tack*, she shall not sail above her *proper course* while they remain on the same *tack* and *overlapped* within that distance, unless in doing so she promptly sails astern of the other boat. This rule does not apply if the *overlap* begins while the *windward* boat is required by rule 13 to *keep clear*.



## SECTION C

### AT MARKS AND OBSTRUCTIONS

*Section C rules do not apply at a starting **mark** surrounded by navigable water or at its anchor line from the time boats are approaching them to **start** until they have passed them.*

## 18 MARK-ROOM

### 18.1 When Rule 18 Applies

Rule 18 applies between boats when they are required to leave a *mark* on the same side and at least one of them is in the *zone*. However, it does not apply

- (a) between boats on opposite *tacks* on a beat to windward,
- (b) between boats on opposite *tacks* when the *proper course* at the *mark* for one but not both of them is to tack,
- (c) between a boat approaching a *mark* and one leaving it, or
- (d) if the *mark* is a continuing *obstruction*, in which case rule 19 applies.

### 18.2 Giving Mark-Room

- (a) When boats are *overlapped* the outside boat shall give the inside boat *mark-room*, unless rule 18.2(b) applies.
- (b) If boats are *overlapped* when the first of them reaches the *zone*, the outside boat at that moment shall thereafter give the inside boat *mark-room*. If a boat is *clear ahead* when she reaches the *zone*, the boat *clear astern* at that moment shall thereafter give her *mark-room*.
- (c) When a boat is required to give *mark-room* by rule 18.2(b),
  - (1) she shall continue to do so even if later an *overlap* is broken or a new *overlap* begins;
  - (2) *if she becomes overlapped inside the boat entitled to mark-room, she shall also give that boat room to sail her proper course while they remain overlapped.*

However, if the boat entitled to *mark-room* passes head to wind or leaves the *zone*, rule 18.2(b) ceases to apply.

- (d) If there is reasonable doubt that a boat obtained or broke an *overlap* in time, it shall be presumed that she did not.
- (e) If a boat obtained an inside *overlap* from *clear astern* or by *tacking to windward of the other boat* and, from the time the *overlap* began, the outside boat has been unable to give *mark-room*, she is not required to give it.

### 18.3 Tacking in the Zone

If a boat in the *zone* passes head to wind and is then on the same *tack* as a boat that is *fetching the mark*, rule 18.2 does not thereafter apply between them. The boat that changed *tack*

- (a) shall not cause the other boat to sail above close-hauled to avoid *contact* or prevent the other boat from passing the *mark* on the required side, and
- (b) shall give *mark-room* if the other boat becomes *overlapped* inside her.

### 18.4 Gybing

When an inside *overlapped* right-of-way boat must gybe at a *mark* to sail her *proper course*, until she gybes she shall sail no farther from the *mark* than needed to sail that course. Rule 18.4 does not apply at a gate *mark*.

## 19 ROOM TO PASS AN OBSTRUCTION

### 19.1 When Rule 19 Applies

Rule 19 applies between boats at an *obstruction* except when it is also a *mark* the boats are required to leave on the same side. However, at a continuing *obstruction*, rule 19 always applies and rule 18 does not.

### 19.2 Giving Room at an Obstruction

- (a) A right-of-way boat may choose to pass an *obstruction* on either side.
- (b) When boats are *overlapped*, the outside boat shall give the inside boat *room* between her and the *obstruction*, unless she has been unable to do so from the time the *overlap* began.
- (c) While boats are passing a continuing *obstruction*, if a boat that was *clear astern* and required to *keep clear* becomes

*overlapped* between the other boat and the *obstruction* and, at the moment the *overlap* begins, there is not *room* for her to pass between them, she is not entitled to *room* under rule 19.2(b). While the boats remain *overlapped*, she shall *keep clear* and rules 10 and 11 do not apply.

## 20 ROOM TO TACK AT AN OBSTRUCTION

### 20.1 Hailing

When approaching an *obstruction*, a boat may hail for *room* to tack and avoid a boat on the same *tack*. However, she shall not hail if

- (a) she can avoid the *obstruction* safely without making a substantial course change,
- (b) she is sailing below close-hauled, or
- (c) the *obstruction* is a *mark* and a boat that is *fetching* it would be required to respond and change course.

### 20.2 Responding

- (a) After a boat hails, she shall give the hailed boat time to respond.
- (b) The hailed boat shall respond even if the hail breaks rule 20.1.
- (c) The hailed boat shall respond either by tacking as soon as possible, or by immediately replying ‘You tack’ and then giving the hailing boat *room* to tack and avoid her.
- (d) When the hailed boat responds, the hailing boat shall tack as soon as possible.
- (e) From the time a boat hails until she has tacked and avoided the hailed boat, rule 18.2 does not apply between [them](#).

### 20.3 Passing On a Hail to an Additional Boat

When a boat has been hailed for *room* to tack and she intends to respond by tacking, she may hail another boat on the same *tack* for *room* to tack and avoid her. She may hail even if her hail does not meet the conditions of rule 20.1. Rule 20.2 applies between her and the boat she [hails](#).

## 21 EXONERATION

When a boat is sailing within the *room* or *mark-room* to which she is entitled under a rule of Section C, she shall be exonerated if, in an incident with a boat required to give her that *room* or *mark-room*,

- (a) she breaks a rule of Section A, rule 15 or rule 16, or
- (b) she is compelled to break rule [31](#).

## SECTION D

### OTHER RULES

*When rule 22 or 23 applies between two boats, Section A rules do not.*

## 22 STARTING ERRORS; TAKING PENALTIES; MOVING ASTERN

**22.1** A boat sailing towards the pre-start side of the starting line or one of its extensions after her starting signal to *start* or to comply with rule 30.1 shall *keep clear* of a boat not doing so until she is completely on the pre-start side.

**22.2** A boat taking a penalty shall *keep clear* of one that is not.

**22.3** A boat moving astern **through the [water](#)** by backing a sail shall *keep clear* of one that is not.

## 23 CAPSIZED, ANCHORED OR AGROUND; RESCUING

If possible, a boat shall avoid a boat that is capsized or has not regained control after capsizing, is anchored or aground, or is trying to help a person or vessel in danger. A boat is capsized when her masthead is in the water.

## 24 INTERFERING WITH ANOTHER BOAT

**24.1** If reasonably possible, a boat not *racing* shall not interfere with a boat that is *racing*.

**24.2** Except when sailing her *proper course*, a boat shall not interfere with a boat taking a penalty or sailing on another leg.

## PART 3

# CONDUCT OF A RACE

---

### 25 NOTICE OF RACE, SAILING INSTRUCTIONS AND SIGNALS

**25.1** The notice of race and sailing instructions shall be made available to each boat before a race begins.

**25.2** The meanings of the visual and sound signals stated in Race Signals shall not be changed except under rule 86.1(b). The meanings of any other signals that may be used shall be stated in the sailing instructions.

**25.3** A race committee may display a visual signal by using either a flag or other object of a similar [appearance](#).

### 26 STARTING RACES

Races shall be started by using the following signals. Times shall be taken from the visual signals; the absence of a sound signal shall be disregarded.

<i>Minutes before starting signal</i>	<i>Visual signal</i>	<i>Sound signal</i>	<i>Means</i>
5*	Class flag	One	Warning signal
4	P, I, Z, Z with I, or black flag	One	Preparatory signal
1	Preparatory flag removed	One long	One minute
0	Class flag removed	One	Starting signal

\*or as stated in the sailing instructions

The warning signal for each succeeding class shall be made with or after the starting signal of the preceding class.

**27 OTHER RACE COMMITTEE ACTIONS BEFORE THE STARTING SIGNAL**

- 27.1** No later than the warning signal, the race committee shall signal or otherwise designate the course to be sailed if the sailing instructions have not stated the course, and it may replace one course signal with another and signal that wearing personal flotation devices is required (display flag Y with one sound).
- 27.2** No later than the preparatory signal, the race committee may move a starting *mark*.
- 27.3** Before the starting signal, the race committee may for any reason *postpone* (display flag AP, AP over H, or AP over A, with two sounds) or *abandon* the race (display flag N over H, or N over A, with three sounds).

**28 SAILING THE COURSE**

- 28.1** A boat shall *start*, sail the course described in the sailing instructions and *finish*. While doing so, she may leave on either side a *mark* that does not begin, bound or end the leg she is sailing. After *finishing* she need not cross the finishing line completely.
- 28.2** A string representing a boat's track from the time she begins to approach the starting line from its pre-start side to *start* until she *finishes* shall, when drawn taut,
- (a) pass each *mark* on the required side and in the correct order,
  - (b) touch each rounding *mark*, and
  - (c) pass between the *marks* of a gate from the direction of the previous *mark*.

She may correct any errors to comply with this rule, provided she has not *finished*.

**29 RECALLS**

**29.1 Individual Recall**

When at a boat's starting signal any part of her hull, crew or equipment is on the course side of the starting line or she must comply with rule 30.1, the race committee shall promptly display flag X with one sound. The flag shall be displayed until all such boats **have sailed completely to** the pre-start side of the starting line or one of its extensions and have complied with rule 30.1 if it

applies, but no later than four minutes after the starting signal or one minute before any later starting signal, whichever is earlier. If rule 30.3 applies this rule does not.

## **29.2 General Recall**

When at the starting signal the race committee is unable to identify boats that are on the course side of the starting line or to which rule 30 applies, or there has been an error in the starting procedure, the race committee may signal a general recall (display the First Substitute with two sounds). The warning signal for a new start for the recalled class shall be made one minute after the First Substitute is removed (one sound), and the starts for any succeeding classes shall follow the new start.

## **30 STARTING PENALTIES**

### **30.1 I Flag Rule**

If flag I has been displayed, and any part of a boat's hull, crew or equipment is on the course side of the starting line or one of its extensions during the last minute before her starting signal, she shall thereafter sail from the course side across an extension to the pre-start side before *starting*.

### **30.2 Z Flag Rule**

If flag Z has been displayed, no part of a boat's hull, crew or equipment shall be in the triangle formed by the ends of the starting line and the first *mark* during the last minute before her starting signal. If a boat breaks this rule and is identified, she shall receive, without a hearing, a 20% Scoring Penalty calculated as stated in rule 44.3(c). She shall be penalized even if the race is restarted or resailed, but not if it is *postponed* or *abandoned* before the starting signal. If she is similarly identified during a subsequent attempt to start the same race, she shall receive an additional 20% Scoring Penalty.

### **30.3 Black Flag Rule**

If a black flag has been displayed, no part of a boat's hull, crew or equipment shall be in the triangle formed by the ends of the starting line and the first *mark* during the last minute before her starting signal. If a boat breaks this rule and is identified, she shall be disqualified without a hearing, even if the race is restarted or resailed, but not if it is *postponed* or *abandoned* before the starting

signal. If a general recall is signalled or the race is *abandoned* after the starting signal, the race committee shall display her sail number before the next warning signal for that race, and if the race is restarted or resailed she shall not sail in it. If she does so, her disqualification shall not be excluded in calculating her series score.

### 31 TOUCHING A MARK

While *racing*, a boat shall not touch a starting *mark* before *starting*, a *mark* that begins, bounds or ends the leg of the course on which she is sailing, or a finishing *mark* after *finishing*.

### 32 SHORTENING OR ABANDONING AFTER THE START

**32.1** After the starting signal, the race committee may shorten the course (display flag S with two sounds) or *abandon* the race (display flag N, N over H, or N over A, with three sounds), as appropriate,

- (a) because of an error in the starting procedure,
- (b) because of foul weather,
- (c) because of insufficient wind making it unlikely that any boat will *finish* within the time limit,
- (d) because a *mark* is missing or out of position, or
- (e) for any other reason directly affecting the safety or fairness of the competition,

or may shorten the course so that other scheduled races can be sailed. However, after one boat has sailed the course and *finished* within the time limit, if any, the race committee shall not *abandon* the race without considering the consequences for all boats in the race or series.

**32.2** If the race committee signals a shortened course (displays flag S with two sounds), the finishing line shall be,

- (a) at a rounding *mark*, between the *mark* and a staff displaying flag S;
- (b) at a line boats are required to cross at the end of each lap, that line;
- (c) at a gate, between the gate *marks*.

The shortened course shall be signalled before the first boat crosses the finishing line.



### 33 CHANGING THE NEXT LEG OF THE COURSE

The race committee may change a leg of the course that begins at a rounding *mark* or at a gate by changing the position of the next *mark* (or the finishing line) and signalling all boats before they begin the leg. The next *mark* need not be in position at that time.

- (a) If the direction of the leg will be changed, the signal shall be the display of flag C with repetitive sounds and either
  - (1) the new compass bearing or
  - (2) a green **triangle** for a change to starboard or a red **rectangle** for a change to port.
- (b) If the length of the leg will be changed, the signal shall be the display of flag C with repetitive sounds and a ‘-’ if the length will be decreased or a ‘+’ if it will be increased.
- (c) Subsequent legs may be changed without further signalling to maintain the course shape.

### 34 MARK MISSING

If a *mark* is missing or out of position, the race committee shall, if possible,

- (a) replace it in its correct position or substitute a new one of similar appearance, or
- (b) substitute an object displaying flag M and make repetitive sound signals.

### 35 TIME LIMIT AND SCORES

If one boat sails the course as required by rule 28 and *finishes* within the time limit, if any, all boats that *finish* shall be scored according to their finishing places unless the race is *abandoned*. If no boat *finishes* within the time limit, the race committee shall *abandon* the race.

### 36 RACES RESTARTED OR RESAILED

If a race is restarted or resailed, a breach of a *rule*, other than rule 30.3, in the original race shall not prohibit a boat from competing or, except under rule 30.2, 30.3 or 69, cause her to be penalized.

## PART 4

# OTHER REQUIREMENTS WHEN RACING

---

*Part 4 rules apply only to boats **racing**. However, rule 55 applies at all times when boats are on the water.*

### 40 PERSONAL FLOTATION DEVICES

When flag Y is displayed with one sound before or with the warning signal, competitors shall wear personal flotation devices, except briefly while changing or adjusting clothing or personal equipment. Wet suits and dry suits are not personal flotation devices.

### 41 OUTSIDE HELP

A boat shall not receive help from any outside source, except

- (a) help for **a crew member who is ill, injured or in danger**;
- (b) after a collision, help from the crew of the other vessel to get clear;
- (c) help in the form of information freely available to all boats;
- (d) unsolicited information from a disinterested source, which may be another boat in the same race.

**However, a boat that gains a significant advantage in the race from help received under rule 41(a) may be protested and penalized; any penalty may be less than disqualification.**

### 42 PROPULSION

#### 42.1 Basic Rule

Except when permitted in rule 42.3 or 45, a boat shall compete by using only the wind and water to increase, maintain or decrease her speed. Her crew may adjust the trim of sails and hull, and perform other acts of seamanship, but shall not otherwise move their bodies to propel the boat.

## 42.2 Prohibited Actions

Without limiting the application of rule 42.1, these actions are prohibited:

- (a) pumping: repeated fanning of any sail either by pulling in and releasing the sail or by vertical or athwartship body movement;
- (b) rocking: repeated rolling of the boat, induced by
  - (1) body movement,
  - (2) repeated adjustment of the sails or centreboard, or
  - (3) steering;
- (c) ooching: sudden forward body movement, stopped abruptly;
- (d) sculling: repeated movement of the helm that is either forceful or that propels the boat forward or prevents her from moving astern;
- (e) repeated tacks or gybes unrelated to changes in the wind or to tactical considerations.

## 42.3 Exceptions

- (a) A boat may be rolled to facilitate steering.
- (b) A boat's crew may move their bodies to exaggerate the rolling that facilitates steering the boat through a tack or a gybe, provided that, just after the tack or gybe is completed, the boat's speed is not greater than it would have been in the absence of the tack or gybe.
- (c) Except on a beat to windward, when surfing (rapidly accelerating down the [front](#) of a wave) or planing is possible, the boat's crew may [pull in any sail in order to initiate surfing or planing, but each sail may be pulled in](#) only once for each wave or gust of wind.
- (d) When a boat is above a close-hauled course and either stationary or moving slowly, she may scull to turn to a close-hauled course.
- (e) [If a batten is inverted, the boat's crew may pump the sail until the batten is no longer inverted. This action is not permitted if it clearly propels the](#) [boat](#).
- (f) A boat may reduce speed by repeatedly moving her helm.

- (g) Any means of propulsion may be used to help a person or another vessel in danger.
- (h) To get clear after grounding or colliding with a vessel or object, a boat may use force applied by her crew or the crew of the other vessel and any equipment other than a propulsion engine. However, the use of an engine may be permitted by rule 42.3(i).
- (i) Sailing instructions may, in stated circumstances, permit propulsion using an engine or any other method, provided the boat does not gain a significant advantage in the race.

*Note: Interpretations of rule 42 are available at the ISAF website or by mail upon request.*

### **43 COMPETITOR CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT**

- 43.1**
- (a) Competitors shall not wear or carry clothing or equipment for the purpose of increasing their weight.
  - (b) Furthermore, a competitor's clothing and equipment shall not weigh more than 8 kilograms, excluding a hiking or trapeze harness and clothing (including footwear) worn only below the knee. Class rules or sailing instructions may specify a lower weight or a higher weight up to 10 kilograms. Class rules may include footwear and other clothing worn below the knee within that weight. A hiking or trapeze harness shall have positive buoyancy and shall not weigh more than 2 kilograms, except that class rules may specify a higher weight up to 4 kilograms. Weights shall be determined as required by Appendix H.
  - (c) When an equipment inspector or a measurer in charge of weighing clothing and equipment believes a competitor may have broken rule 43.1(a) or 43.1(b) he shall report the matter in writing to the race committee.
- 43.2** Rule 43.1(b) does not apply to boats required to be equipped with lifelines.

## 44 PENALTIES AT THE TIME OF AN INCIDENT

### 44.1 Taking a Penalty

A boat may take a Two-Turns Penalty when she may have broken one or more rules of Part 2 in an incident while *racing*. She may take a One-Turn Penalty when she may have broken rule 31. Alternatively, sailing instructions may specify the use of the Scoring Penalty or some other penalty, in which case the specified penalty shall replace the One-Turn and the Two-Turns [Penalty](#). However,

- (a) when a boat may have broken a rule of Part 2 and rule 31 in the same incident she need not take the penalty for breaking rule 31;
- (b) if the boat caused injury or serious damage or, **despite taking a [penalty](#)**, gained a significant advantage in the race or series by her breach her penalty shall be to retire.

### 44.2 One-Turn and Two-Turns Penalties

After getting well clear of other boats as soon after the incident as possible, a boat takes a One-Turn or Two-Turns Penalty by promptly making the required number of turns in the same direction, each turn including one tack and one gybe. When a boat takes the penalty at or near the finishing line, she shall sail completely to the course side of the line before *finishing*.

### 44.3 Scoring Penalty

- (a) A boat takes a Scoring Penalty by displaying a yellow flag at the first reasonable opportunity after the incident.
- (b) When a boat has taken a Scoring Penalty, she shall keep the yellow flag displayed until *finishing* and call the race committee's attention to it at the finishing line. At that time she shall also inform the race committee of the identity of the other boat involved in the incident. If this is impracticable, she shall do so at the first reasonable opportunity and within the time limit for *protests*.
- (c) The race score for a boat that takes a Scoring Penalty shall be the score she would have received without that penalty, made worse by the number of places stated in the sailing instructions. However, she shall not be scored worse than Did Not Finish. When the sailing instructions do not state the number of places, the number shall be the whole number (rounding 0.5 upward)

nearest to 20% of the number of boats entered. The scores of other boats shall not be changed; therefore, two boats may receive the same score.

#### **45 HAULING OUT; MAKING FAST; ANCHORING**

A boat shall be afloat and off moorings at her preparatory signal. Thereafter, she shall not be hauled out or made fast except to bail out, reef sails or make repairs. She may anchor or the crew may stand on the bottom. She shall recover the anchor before continuing in the race unless she is unable to do so.

#### **46 PERSON IN CHARGE**

A boat shall have on board a person in charge designated by the member or organization that entered the boat. See rule 75.

#### **47 LIMITATIONS ON EQUIPMENT AND CREW**

**47.1** A boat shall use only the equipment on board at her preparatory signal.

**47.2** No person on board shall intentionally leave, except when ill or injured, or to help a person or vessel in danger, or to swim. A person leaving the boat by accident or to swim shall be back on board before the boat continues in the race.

#### **48 FOG SIGNALS AND LIGHTS; TRAFFIC SEPARATION SCHEMES**

**48.1** When safety requires, a boat shall sound fog signals and show lights as required by the *International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (IRPCAS)* or applicable government rules.

**48.2** A boat shall comply with rule 10, [Traffic Separation Schemes, of the IRPCAS](#).

#### **49 CREW POSITION; LIFELINES**

**49.1** Competitors shall use no device designed to position their bodies outboard, other than hiking straps and stiffeners worn under the thighs.

**49.2** When lifelines are required by the class rules or the sailing instructions they shall be taut, and competitors shall not position any

part of their torsos outside them, except briefly to perform a necessary task. On boats equipped with upper and lower lifelines, a competitor sitting on the deck facing outboard with his waist inside the lower lifeline may have the upper part of his body outside the upper lifeline. **If the class rules do not specify the material or minimum diameter of lifelines, they shall comply with the corresponding specifications in the *ISAF Offshore Special Regulations*.**

*Note: The ISAF Offshore Special Regulations are available at the [ISAF website](#).*

## **50 SETTING AND SHEETING SAILS**

### **50.1 Changing Sails**

When headsails or spinnakers are being changed, a replacing sail may be fully set and trimmed before the replaced sail is lowered. However, only one mainsail and, except when changing, only one spinnaker shall be carried set at a time.

### **50.2 Spinnaker Poles; Whisker Poles**

Only one spinnaker pole or whisker pole shall be used at a time except when gybing. When in use, it shall be attached to the foremost mast.

### **50.3 Use of Outriggers**

- (a) No sail shall be sheeted over or through an outrigger, except as permitted in rule 50.3(b) or 50.3(c). An outrigger is any fitting or other device so placed that it could exert outward pressure on a sheet or sail at a point from which, with the boat upright, a vertical line would fall outside the hull or deck. For the purpose of this rule, bulwarks, rails and rubbing strakes are not part of the hull or deck and the following are not outriggers: a bowsprit used to secure the tack of a sail, a bumkin used to sheet the boom of a sail, or a boom of a boomed headsail that requires no adjustment when tacking.
- (b) Any sail may be sheeted to or led above a boom that is regularly used for a sail and is permanently attached to the mast from which the head of the sail is [set](#).
- (c) A headsail may be sheeted or attached at its clew to a spinnaker pole or whisker pole, provided that a spinnaker is not set.

**50.4 Headsails**

For the purposes of rules 50 and 54 and Appendix G, the difference between a headsail and a spinnaker is that the width of a headsail, measured between the midpoints of its luff and leech, is less than 75% of the length of its [foot](#). A sail tacked down behind the foremost mast is not a headsail.

**51 MOVABLE BALLAST**

All movable ballast, including sails that are not set, shall be properly stowed. Water, dead weight or ballast shall not be moved for the purpose of changing trim or stability. Floorboards, bulkheads, doors, stairs and water tanks shall be left in place and all cabin fixtures kept on board. However, bilge water may be bailed out.

**52 MANUAL POWER**

A boat's standing rigging, running rigging, spars and movable hull appendages shall be adjusted and operated only by [the power provided by the crew](#).

**53 SKIN FRICTION**

A boat shall not eject or release a substance, such as a polymer, or have specially textured surfaces that could improve the character of the flow of water inside the boundary layer.

**54 FORESTAYS AND HEADSAIL TACKS**

Forestays and headsail tacks, except those of spinnaker staysails when the boat is not close-hauled, shall be attached approximately on a boat's centreline.

**55 TRASH DISPOSAL**

[A competitor shall not intentionally put trash in the water.](#)



## PART 5

# PROTESTS, REDRESS, HEARINGS, MISCONDUCT AND APPEALS

---

## SECTION A

### PROTESTS; REDRESS; RULE 69 ACTION

#### **60 RIGHT TO PROTEST; RIGHT TO REQUEST REDRESS OR RULE 69 ACTION**

##### **60.1** A boat may

- (a) protest another boat, but not for an alleged breach of a rule of Part 2 or rule [31](#) unless she was involved in or saw the incident; or
- (b) request redress.

##### **60.2** A race committee may

- (a) protest a boat, but not as a result of information arising from a request for redress or an invalid *protest*, or from a report from an *interested party* other than the representative of the boat herself;
- (b) request redress for a boat; or
- (c) report to the protest committee requesting action under rule [69.2\(a\)](#).

However, when the race committee receives a report required by rule 43.1(c) or 78.3, it shall protest the boat.

##### **60.3** A protest committee may

- (a) protest a boat, but not as a result of information arising from a request for redress or an invalid *protest*, or from a report from an *interested party* other than the representative of the boat herself. However, it may protest a boat
  - (1) if it learns of an incident involving her that may have resulted in injury or serious damage, or
  - (2) if during the hearing of a valid *protest* it learns that the boat, although not a *party* to the hearing, was involved in the incident and may have broken a *rule*;

- (b) call a hearing to consider redress; or
- (c) act under rule 69.2(a).

## 61 PROTEST REQUIREMENTS

### 61.1 Informing the Protestee

- (a) A boat intending to protest shall inform the other boat at the first reasonable opportunity. **When her protest will concern an incident in the racing area that she was involved in or saw**, she shall hail 'Protest' and conspicuously display a red flag at the first reasonable opportunity for each. She shall display the flag until she is no longer *racing*. However,
  - (1) if the other boat is beyond hailing distance, the protesting boat need not hail but she shall inform the other boat at the first reasonable opportunity;
  - (2) if the hull length of the protesting boat is less than 6 metres, she need not display a red flag;
  - (3) **if the incident was an error by the other boat in sailing the course, she need not hail or display a red flag but she shall inform the other boat before that boat finishes or at the first reasonable opportunity after she finishes**;
  - (4) if the incident results in damage or injury that is obvious to the boats involved and one of them intends to protest, the requirements of this rule do not apply to her, but she shall attempt to inform the other boat within the time limit of rule 61.3.
- (b) **If the race committee or protest committee intends to protest a boat concerning an incident the committee observed in the racing area, it shall inform her after the race within the time limit of rule 61.3. In other cases the committee shall inform the boat of its intention to protest as soon as reasonably possible.**
- (c) If the protest committee decides to protest a boat under rule 60.3(a)(2), it shall inform her as soon as reasonably possible, close the current hearing, proceed as required by rules 61.2 and 63, and hear the original and the new *protests* together.

## 61.2 Protest Contents

A *protest* shall be in writing and identify

- (a) the protestor and protestee;
- (b) the incident, including where and when it occurred;
- (c) any *rule* the protestor believes was broken; and
- (d) the name of the protestor's representative.

However, if requirement (b) is met, requirement (a) may be met at any time before the hearing, and requirements (c) and (d) may be met before or during the hearing.

## 61.3 Protest Time Limit

A *protest* by a boat, or by the race committee or protest committee about an incident the committee observed in the racing area, shall be delivered to the race office within the time limit stated in the sailing instructions. If none is stated, the time limit is two hours after the last boat in the race *finishes*. Other race committee or protest committee *protests* shall be delivered to the race office no later than two hours after the committee receives the relevant information. The protest committee shall extend the time if there is good reason to do so.

## 62 REDRESS

62.1 A request for redress or a protest committee's decision to consider redress shall be based on a claim or possibility that a boat's score in a race or series has been or may be, through no fault of her own, made significantly worse by

- (a) an improper action or omission of the race committee, protest committee, organizing authority, equipment inspection committee or measurement committee for the event, but not by a protest committee decision when the boat was a *party* to the hearing;
- (b) injury or physical damage because of the action of a boat that was breaking a rule of Part 2 or of a vessel not *racing* that was required to keep clear;
- (c) giving help (except to herself or her crew) in compliance with rule 1.1; or

- (d) an action of a boat, or a member of her crew, that resulted in a penalty under rule 2 or a penalty or warning under rule [69.2\(c\)](#).

**62.2** A request shall be in writing and [identify the reason for making it](#). If the request is based on an incident in the racing area, it shall be delivered to the race office within the protest time limit or two hours after the incident, whichever is later. Other requests shall be delivered as soon as reasonably possible after learning of the reasons for making the [request](#). The protest committee shall extend the time if there is good reason to do so. No red flag is required.

## SECTION B

### HEARINGS AND DECISIONS

#### 63 HEARINGS

##### 63.1 Requirement for a Hearing

A boat or competitor shall not be penalized without a protest hearing, except as provided in rules 30.2, [30.3](#), [69](#), A5 and P2. A decision on redress shall not be made without a hearing. The protest committee shall hear all *protests* and requests for redress that have been delivered to the race office unless it allows a *protest* or request to be withdrawn.

##### 63.2 Time and Place of the Hearing; Time for Parties to Prepare

All *parties* to the hearing shall be notified of the time and place of the hearing, the *protest* or redress information shall be made available to them, and they shall be allowed reasonable time to prepare for the hearing.

##### 63.3 Right to Be Present

- (a) The *parties* to the hearing, or a representative of each, have the right to be present throughout the hearing of all the evidence. When a *protest* claims a breach of a rule of Part 2, 3 or 4, the representatives of boats shall have been on board at the time of the incident, unless there is good reason for the protest committee to rule otherwise. Any witness, other than a member of the protest committee, shall be excluded except when giving evidence.

- (b) If a *party* to the hearing of a *protest* or request for redress does not come to the hearing, the protest committee may nevertheless decide the *protest* or request. If the *party* was unavoidably absent, the committee may reopen the hearing.

### **63.4 Interested Party**

A member of a protest committee who is an *interested party* shall not take any further part in the hearing but may appear as a witness. Protest committee members must declare any possible self-interest as soon as they are aware of it. A *party* to the hearing who believes a member of the protest committee is an *interested party* shall object as soon as possible.

### **63.5 Validity of the Protest or Request for Redress**

At the beginning of the hearing the protest committee shall take any evidence it considers necessary to decide whether all requirements for the *protest* or request for redress have been met. If they have been met, the *protest* or request is valid and the hearing shall be continued. If not, the committee shall declare the *protest* or request invalid and close the hearing. If the *protest* has been made under rule 60.3(a)(1), the committee shall also determine whether or not injury or serious damage resulted from the incident in question. If not, the hearing shall be closed.

### **63.6 Taking Evidence and Finding Facts**

The protest committee shall take the evidence of the *parties present at* the hearing and of their witnesses and other evidence it considers necessary. A member of the protest committee who saw the incident *shall, while the parties are present, state that fact and* may give evidence. A *party present at* the hearing may question any person who gives evidence. The committee shall then find the facts and base its decision on them.

### **63.7 Conflict Between the Notice of Race and the Sailing Instructions**

If there is a conflict between a rule in the notice of race and one in the sailing instructions that must be resolved before the protest committee can decide a *protest* or request for redress, the committee shall apply the rule that it believes will provide the fairest result for all boats affected.

### 63.8 Protests Between Boats in Different Races

A *protest* between boats sailing in different races conducted by different organizing authorities shall be heard by a protest committee acceptable to those authorities.

## 64 DECISIONS

### 64.1 Penalties and Exoneration

When the protest committee decides that a boat that is a *party* to a protest hearing has broken a *rule* and is not exonerated, it shall disqualify her unless some other penalty applies. A penalty shall be imposed whether or not the applicable *rule* was mentioned in the *protest*. If a boat has broken a *rule* when not *racing*, her penalty shall apply to the race sailed nearest in time to that of the incident. However,

- (a) when as a consequence of breaking a *rule* a boat has compelled another boat to break a *rule*, the other boat shall be exonerated.
- (b) if a boat has taken an applicable penalty, she shall not be further penalized under this rule unless the penalty for a *rule* she broke is a disqualification that is not excludable from her series score.
- (c) if the race is restarted or resailed, rule 36 [applies](#).

### 64.2 Decisions on Redress

When the protest committee decides that a boat is entitled to redress under rule 62, it shall make as fair an arrangement as possible for all boats affected, whether or not they asked for redress. This may be to adjust the scoring (see rule A10 for some examples) or finishing times of boats, to *abandon* the race, to let the results stand or to make some other arrangement. When in doubt about the facts or probable results of any arrangement for the race or series, especially before *abandoning* the race, the protest committee shall take evidence from appropriate sources.

### 64.3 Decisions on **Protests Concerning [Class Rules](#)**

- (a) When the protest committee finds that deviations in excess of tolerances specified in the class rules were caused by damage or normal wear and do not improve the performance of the boat, it shall not penalize her. However, the boat shall not *race* again until the deviations have been corrected, except when the

protest committee decides there is or has been no reasonable opportunity to do so.

- (b) When the protest committee is in doubt about the meaning of a **class** rule, it shall refer its questions, together with the relevant facts, to an authority responsible for interpreting the rule. In making its decision, the committee shall be bound by the reply of the authority.
- (c) When a boat disqualified under a **class** rule states in writing that she intends to appeal, she may compete in subsequent races without changes to the boat, but shall be disqualified if she fails to appeal or the appeal is decided against her.
- (d) Measurement costs arising from a *protest* involving a **class** rule shall be paid by the unsuccessful *party* unless the protest committee decides otherwise.

## **65 INFORMING THE PARTIES AND OTHERS**

**65.1** After making its decision, the protest committee shall promptly inform the *parties* to the hearing of the facts found, the applicable *rules*, the decision, the reasons for it, and any penalties imposed or redress given.

**65.2** A *party* to the hearing is entitled to receive the above information in writing, provided she asks for it in writing from the protest committee no later than seven days after being informed of the decision. The committee shall then promptly provide the information, including, when relevant, a diagram of the incident prepared or endorsed by the committee.

**65.3** When the protest committee penalizes a boat under a measurement rule, it shall send the above information to the relevant measurement authorities.

## **66 REOPENING A HEARING**

The protest committee may reopen a hearing when it decides that it may have made a significant error, or when significant new evidence becomes available within a reasonable time. It shall reopen a hearing when required by the national authority under rule **71.2 or R5**. A *party* to the hearing may ask for a reopening no later than 24 hours after being informed of the decision. When a hearing is reopened, a



majority of the members of the protest committee shall, if possible, be members of the original protest committee.

## **67 DAMAGES**

The question of damages arising from a breach of any *rule* shall be governed by the prescriptions, if any, of the national authority.

*Note: There is no rule 68.*

## **SECTION C**

### **GROSS MISCONDUCT**

## **69 ALLEGATIONS OF GROSS MISCONDUCT**

### **69.1 Obligation not to Commit Gross Misconduct**

- (a) A competitor shall not commit gross misconduct, including a gross breach of a *rule*, good manners or sportsmanship, or conduct bringing the sport into disrepute. Throughout rule 69, ‘competitor’ means a member of the crew, or the owner, of a boat.
- (b) An allegation of a breach of rule 69.1(a) shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions of rule 69.

### **69.2 Action by a Protest Committee**

- (a) When a protest committee, from its own observation or a report received from any source, believes that a competitor may have broken rule 69.1(a), it may call a hearing. If the protest committee decides to call a hearing, it shall promptly inform the competitor in writing of the alleged breach and of the time and place of the hearing. If the competitor provides good reason for being unable to attend the hearing, the protest committee shall reschedule it.
- (b) A protest committee of at least three members shall conduct the hearing, following the procedures in rules 63.2, 63.3(a), 63.4 and 63.6.
- (c) If it is established to the comfortable satisfaction of the protest committee, bearing in mind the seriousness of the alleged misconduct, that the competitor has broken rule 69.1(a), it shall either



- (1) warn the competitor or
- (2) impose a penalty by excluding the competitor and, when appropriate, disqualifying a boat, from a race or the remaining races or all races of the series, or by taking other action within its jurisdiction. A disqualification under this rule shall not be excluded from the boat's series score.

If the standard of proof in this rule conflicts with the laws of a country, the national authority may, with the approval of the ISAF, change it with a prescription to this rule.

- (d) The protest committee shall promptly report a penalty, but not a warning, to the national authorities of the venue, of the competitor and of the boat owner. If the protest committee is an international jury appointed by the ISAF under rule 89.2(b), it shall send a copy of the report to the ISAF.
- (e) If the competitor does not provide good reason for being unable to attend the hearing and does not come to it, the protest committee may conduct it without the competitor present. If the committee does so and penalizes the competitor, it shall include in the report it makes under rule 69.2(d) the facts found, the decision and the reasons for it.
- (f) If the protest committee chooses not to conduct the hearing without the competitor present or if the hearing cannot be scheduled for a time and place when it would be reasonable for the competitor to attend, the protest committee shall collect all available information and, if the allegation seems justified, make a report to the relevant national authorities. If the protest committee is an international jury appointed by the ISAF under rule 89.2(b), it shall send a copy of the report to the ISAF.
- (g) When the protest committee has left the event and a report alleging a breach of rule 69.1(a) is received, the race committee or organizing authority may appoint a new protest committee to proceed under this rule.

### **69.3 Action by a National Authority or Initial Action by the ISAF**

- (a) When a national authority or the ISAF receives a report alleging a breach of rule 69.1(a) or a report required by rule 69.2(d) or 69.2(f), it shall conduct an investigation, in accordance with its established procedures, and, when

appropriate, conduct a hearing. It may then take any disciplinary action within its jurisdiction it considers appropriate against the competitor or boat, or other person involved, including suspending eligibility, permanently or for a specified period of time, to compete in any event held within its jurisdiction, and suspending ISAF eligibility under ISAF Regulation 19. The national authority shall promptly inform the other national authorities involved and the ISAF of its decision and reasons, even if its decision is to take no further action.

- (b) The national authority of a competitor shall also suspend the ISAF eligibility of the competitor as required in ISAF Regulation 19.
- (c) The national authority shall promptly report a suspension of eligibility under rule 69.3(a) to the ISAF, and to the national authorities of the person or the owner of the boat suspended if they are not members of the suspending national authority.

#### **69.4 Subsequent Action by the ISAF**

Upon receipt of a report required by rule 69.3(c) or ISAF Regulation 19, or following its own action under rule 69.3(a), the ISAF shall inform all national authorities, which may also suspend eligibility for events held within their jurisdiction. The ISAF Executive Committee shall suspend the competitor's ISAF eligibility as required in ISAF Regulation 19 if the competitor's national authority does not do so.

## **SECTION D APPEALS**

### **70 APPEALS AND REQUESTS TO A NATIONAL AUTHORITY**

- 70.1** (a) Provided that the right of appeal has not been denied under rule 70.5, a *party* to a hearing may appeal a protest committee's decision or its procedures, but not the facts found.
  - (b) A boat may appeal when she is denied a hearing required by rule 63.1.
- 70.2** A protest committee may request confirmation or correction of its decision.

- 70.3** An appeal under rule 70.1 or a request by a protest committee under rule 70.2 shall be sent to the national authority with which the organizing authority is associated under rule 89.1. However, if boats will pass through the waters of more than one national authority while *racing*, the sailing instructions shall identify the national authority to which appeals or requests **are required to** be sent.
- 70.4** A club or other organization affiliated to a national authority may request an interpretation of the *rules*, provided that no *protest* or request for redress that may be appealed is involved. The interpretation shall not be used for changing a previous protest committee decision.
- 70.5** There shall be no appeal from the decisions of an international jury constituted in compliance with Appendix N. Furthermore, if the notice of race and the sailing instructions so state, the right of appeal may be denied provided that
- (a) it is essential to determine promptly the result of a race that will qualify a boat to compete in a later stage of an event or a subsequent event (a national authority may prescribe that its approval is required for such a procedure);
  - (b) a national authority so approves for a particular event open only to entrants under its own jurisdiction; or
  - (c) a national authority after consultation with the ISAF so approves for a particular event, provided the protest committee is constituted as required by Appendix N, except that only two members of the protest committee need be International Judges.
- 70.6** Appeals and requests shall conform to Appendix **R**.

## **71 NATIONAL AUTHORITY DECISIONS**

- 71.1** No *interested party* or member of the protest committee shall take any part in the discussion or decision on an appeal or a request for confirmation or correction.
- 71.2** The national authority may uphold, change or reverse the protest committee's decision; declare the *protest* or request for redress invalid; or return the *protest* or request for the hearing to be reopened, or for a new hearing and decision by the same or a

different protest committee. When the national authority decides that there shall be a new hearing, it may appoint the protest [committee](#).

- 71.3** When from the facts found by the protest committee the national authority decides that a boat that was a *party* to a protest hearing broke a *rule*, it shall penalize her, whether or not that boat or that *rule* was mentioned in the protest committee's decision.
- 71.4** The decision of the national authority shall be final. The national authority shall send its decision in writing to all *parties* to the hearing and the protest committee, who shall be bound by the decision.

## PART 6

# ENTRY AND QUALIFICATION

---

### 75 ENTERING A RACE

**75.1** To enter a race, a boat shall comply with the requirements of the organizing authority of the race. She shall be entered by

- (a) a member of a club or other organization affiliated to an ISAF member national authority,
- (b) such a club or organization, or
- (c) a member of an ISAF member national authority.

**75.2** Competitors shall comply with ISAF Regulation 19, Eligibility Code.

### 76 EXCLUSION OF BOATS OR COMPETITORS

**76.1** The organizing authority or the race committee may reject or cancel the entry of a boat or exclude a competitor, subject to rule [76.3](#), provided it does so before the start of the first race and states the reason for doing so. **On request the boat shall promptly be given the reason in writing. The boat may request redress if she considers that the rejection or exclusion is [improper](#).**

**76.2** The organizing authority or the race committee shall not reject or cancel the entry of a boat or exclude a competitor because of advertising, provided the boat or competitor complies with ISAF Regulation 20, Advertising Code.

**76.3** At world and continental championships no entry within stated quotas shall be rejected or cancelled without first obtaining the approval of the relevant [ISAF Class Association](#) (or the Offshore Racing Council) or the ISAF.

### 77 IDENTIFICATION ON SAILS

A boat shall comply with the requirements of Appendix G governing class insignia, national letters and numbers on sails.

**78 COMPLIANCE WITH CLASS RULES; CERTIFICATES**

**78.1** A boat's owner and any other person in charge shall ensure that the boat is maintained to comply with her class rules and that her measurement or rating certificate, if any, remains valid.

**78.2** When a *rule* requires a valid certificate to be produced or its existence verified before a boat *races*, and this cannot be done, the boat may *race* provided that the race committee receives a statement signed by the person in charge that the boat has a valid certificate. If the certificate is not produced or verified before the end of the event, the boat shall be disqualified from all races of the [event](#).

**78.3** When an equipment inspector or a measurer for an event decides that a boat or personal equipment does not comply with the class rules, he shall report the matter in writing to the race committee.

**79 CLASSIFICATION**

If the notice of race or class rules state that some or all competitors must satisfy classification requirements, the classification shall be carried out as described in ISAF Regulation 22, Sailor Classification Code.

**80 ADVERTISING**

A boat and her crew shall comply with ISAF Regulation 20, Advertising Code.

**81 RESCHEDULED EVENT**

When an event is rescheduled to dates different from the dates stated in the notice of race, all boats entered shall be notified. The race committee may accept new entries that meet all the entry requirements except the original deadline for [entries](#).

## PART 7

# RACE ORGANIZATION

---

### 85 GOVERNING RULES

The organizing authority, race committee and protest committee shall be governed by the *rules* in the conduct and judging of races.

### 86 CHANGES TO THE RACING RULES

**86.1** A racing rule shall not be changed unless permitted in the rule itself or as follows:

- (a) Prescriptions of a national authority may change a racing rule, but not the Definitions; a rule in the Introduction; Sportsmanship and the Rules; Part 1, 2 or 7; rule 42, 43, 69, 70, 71, 75, 76.3, 79 or 80; a rule of an appendix that changes one of these rules; Appendix H or N; or ISAF Regulation 19, 20, 21 or 22.
- (b) Sailing instructions may change a racing rule by referring specifically to it and stating the change, but not rules 76.1 or 76.2, Appendix R, or a rule listed in rule [86.1\(a\)](#).
- (c) Class rules may change only racing rules 42, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53 and 54. Such changes shall refer specifically to the rule and state the change.

**86.2** In exception to rule 86.1, the ISAF may in limited circumstances (see ISAF Regulation [28.1.3](#)) authorize changes to the racing rules for a specific international event. The authorization shall be stated in a letter of approval to the event organizing authority and in the notice of race and sailing instructions, and the letter shall be posted on the event's official notice board.

**86.3** If a national authority so prescribes, the restrictions in rule 86.1 do not apply if rules are changed to develop or test proposed rules. The national authority may prescribe that its approval is required for such changes.

## **87 CHANGES TO CLASS RULES**

The sailing instructions may change a class rule only when the class rules permit the change, or when written permission of the class association for the change is displayed on the official notice board.

## **88 NATIONAL PRESCRIPTIONS**

**88.1** The prescriptions that apply to an event are the prescriptions of the national authority with which the organizing authority is associated under rule 89.1. However, if boats will pass through the waters of more than one national authority while *racing*, the sailing instructions shall identify [the](#) prescriptions that will apply and when they will apply.

**88.2** The sailing instructions may change a prescription. However, a national authority may restrict changes to its prescriptions with a prescription to this rule, provided the ISAF approves its application to do so. The restricted prescriptions shall not be changed by the sailing instructions.

## **89 ORGANIZING AUTHORITY; NOTICE OF RACE; APPOINTMENT OF RACE OFFICIALS**

### **89.1 Organizing Authority**

Races shall be organized by an organizing authority, which shall be

- (a) the ISAF;
- (b) a member national authority of the ISAF;
- (c) [an affiliated club](#);
- (d) [an affiliated organization other than a club and, if so prescribed by the national authority, with the approval of the national authority or in conjunction with an affiliated club](#);
- (e) [an unaffiliated class association, either with the approval of the national authority or in conjunction with an affiliated club](#);
- (f) [two or more of the above organizations](#);
- (g) an unaffiliated body in conjunction with an affiliated club where the body is owned and controlled by the club. The national authority of the club may prescribe that its approval is required for such an event; or



- (h) if approved by the ISAF and the national authority of the club, an unaffiliated body in conjunction with an affiliated club where the body is not owned and controlled by the club.

In rule 89.1, an organization is affiliated if it is affiliated to the national authority of the venue; otherwise the organization is unaffiliated. However, if boats will pass through the waters of more than one national authority while *racing*, an organization is affiliated if it is affiliated to the national authority of one of the ports of [call](#).

## **89.2 Notice of Race; Appointment of Race Officials**

- (a) The organizing authority shall publish a notice of race that conforms to rule J1. The notice of race may be changed provided adequate notice is given.
- (b) The organizing authority shall appoint a race committee and, when appropriate, appoint a protest committee and umpires. However, the race committee, an international jury and umpires may be appointed by the ISAF as provided in the ISAF regulations.

## **90 RACE COMMITTEE; SAILING INSTRUCTIONS; SCORING**

### **90.1 Race Committee**

The race committee shall conduct races as directed by the organizing authority and as required by the *rules*.

### **90.2 Sailing Instructions**

- (a) The race committee shall publish written sailing instructions that conform to rule J2.
- (b) When appropriate, for an event where entries from other countries are expected, the sailing instructions shall include, in English, the applicable national prescriptions.
- (c) Changes to the sailing instructions shall be in writing and posted on the official notice board before the time stated in the sailing instructions or, on the water, communicated to each boat before her warning signal. Oral changes may be given only on the water, and only if the procedure is stated in the sailing instructions.

### 90.3 Scoring

- (a) The race committee shall score a race or series as provided in Appendix A using the Low Point System, unless the sailing instructions specify some other system. A race shall be scored if it is not *abandoned* and if one boat sails the course in compliance with rule 28 and *finishes* within the time limit, if any, even if she retires after *finishing* or is disqualified.
- (b) When a scoring system provides for excluding one or more race scores from a boat's series score, the score for disqualification under rule 2; rule 30.3's last sentence; rule 42 if rule P2.2 or P2.3 applies; or rule 69.2(c)(2) shall not be excluded. The next-worse score shall be excluded instead.
- (c) When the race committee determines from its own records or observations that it has scored a boat incorrectly, it shall correct the error and make the corrected scores available to competitors.

## 91 PROTEST COMMITTEE

A protest committee shall be

- (a) a committee appointed by the organizing authority or race committee, or
- (b) an international jury appointed by the organizing authority or as prescribed in the ISAF regulations. **It shall be composed as required by rule N1 and have the authority and responsibilities stated in rule N2.** A national authority may prescribe that its approval is required for the appointment of international juries for races within its jurisdiction, except ISAF events or when international juries are appointed by the ISAF under rule 89.2(b).

# APPENDIX A

## SCORING

---

*See rule 90.3.*

### **A1 NUMBER OF RACES**

The number of races scheduled and the number required to be completed to constitute a series shall be stated in the sailing instructions.

### **A2 SERIES SCORES**

Each boat's series score shall be the total of her race scores excluding her worst score. (The sailing instructions may make a different arrangement by providing, for example, that no score will be excluded, that two or more scores will be excluded, or that a specified number of scores will be excluded if a specified number of races are completed. A race is completed if scored; see rule 90.3(a).) If a boat has two or more equal worst scores, the score(s) for the race(s) sailed earliest in the series shall be excluded. The boat with the lowest series score wins and others shall be ranked accordingly.

### **A3 STARTING TIMES AND FINISHING PLACES**

The time of a boat's starting signal shall be her starting time, and the order in which boats *finish* a race shall determine their finishing places. However, when a handicap or rating system is used a boat's corrected time shall determine her finishing place.

### **A4 LOW POINT SYSTEM**

*The Low Point System will apply unless the sailing instructions specify another system; see rule 90.3(a).*

**A4.1** Each boat *starting* and *finishing* and not thereafter retiring, being penalized or given redress shall be scored points as follows:

<i>Finishing place</i>	<i>Points</i>
First	1
Second	2
Third	3
Fourth	4
Fifth	5
Sixth	6
Seventh	7
Each place thereafter	Add 1 <a href="#">point</a>

**A4.2** A boat that did not *start*, did not *finish*, [retired or](#) was disqualified shall be scored points for the finishing place one more than the number of boats entered in the series. A boat that is penalized under rule 30.2 or that takes a penalty under rule 44.3(a) shall be scored points as provided in rule 44.3(c).

## **A5 SCORES DETERMINED BY THE RACE COMMITTEE**

A boat that did not *start*, comply with rule 30.2 or 30.3, or *finish*, or that takes a penalty under rule 44.3(a) or [retires](#), shall be scored accordingly by the race committee without a hearing. Only the protest committee may take other scoring actions that worsen a boat's score.

## **A6 CHANGES IN PLACES AND SCORES OF OTHER BOATS**

**A6.1** If a boat is disqualified from a race or retires after *finishing*, each boat with a worse finishing place shall be moved up one place.

**A6.2** If the protest committee decides to give redress by adjusting a boat's score, the scores of other boats shall not be changed unless the protest committee decides otherwise.

## **A7 RACE TIES**

If boats are tied at the finishing line or if a handicap or rating system is used and boats have equal corrected times, the points for the place for which the boats have tied and for the place(s) immediately below shall be added together and divided equally. Boats tied for a race prize shall share it or be given equal prizes.

## **A8 SERIES TIES**

**A8.1** If there is a series-score tie between two or more boats, each boat's race scores shall be listed in order of best to worst, and at the first point(s) where there is a difference the tie shall be broken in favour of the boat(s) with the best score(s). No excluded scores shall be used.

**A8.2** If a tie remains between two or more boats, they shall be ranked in order of their scores in the last race. Any remaining ties shall be broken by using the tied boats' scores in the next-to-last race and so on until all ties are broken. These scores shall be used even if some of them are excluded scores.

## **A9 RACE SCORES IN A SERIES LONGER THAN A REGATTA**

For a series that is held over a period of time longer than a regatta, a boat that came to the starting area but did not *start*, did not *finish*, [retired or](#) was disqualified shall be scored points for the finishing place one more than the number of boats that came to the starting area. A boat that did not come to the starting area shall be scored points for the finishing place one more than the number of boats entered in the series.

## **A10 GUIDANCE ON REDRESS**

If the protest committee decides to give redress by adjusting a boat's score for a race, it is advised to consider scoring her

- (a) points equal to the average, to the nearest tenth of a point (0.05 to be rounded upward), of her points in all the races in the series except the race in question;
- (b) points equal to the average, to the nearest tenth of a point (0.05 to be rounded upward), of her points in all the races before the race in question; or
- (c) points based on the position of the boat in the race at the time of the incident that justified redress.

## A11 SCORING ABBREVIATIONS

These scoring abbreviations shall be used for recording the circumstances described:

DNC	Did not <i>start</i> ; did not come to the starting area
DNS	Did not <i>start</i> (other than DNC and OCS)
OCS	Did not <i>start</i> ; on the course side of the starting line at her starting signal and failed to <i>start</i> , or broke rule 30.1
ZFP	20% penalty under rule 30.2
BFD	Disqualification under rule 30.3
SCP	Took a Scoring Penalty under rule 44.3(a)
DNF	Did not <i>finish</i>
RET	<a href="#">Retired</a>
DSQ	Disqualification
DNE	Disqualification (other than DGM) not excludable under rule 90.3(b)
DGM	Disqualification for gross misconduct not excludable under rule 90.3(b)
RDG	Redress given
DPI	<a href="#">Discretionary penalty imposed</a>

# APPENDIX B

## WINDSURFING COMPETITION

### RULES

---

*Windsurfing races shall be sailed under The Racing Rules of Sailing as changed by this appendix. The term 'boat' elsewhere in the racing rules means 'board' or 'boat' as appropriate. The term 'heat' means one elimination race, a 'round' consists of several heats, and an 'elimination series' consists of one or more rounds. However, in speed competition, a 'round' consists of one or more speed 'runs'.*

*A windsurfing event can include one or more of the following disciplines or their formats:*

Discipline	Formats
<i>Racing</i>	<i>Course racing; Slalom; Marathon</i>
<i>Expression</i>	<i>Wave performance; Freestyle</i>
<i>Speed</i>	<i>Standard Offshore Speed Course; Speed Crossings; Alpha Speed Course</i>

*In racing or expression competition, boards may compete in elimination series, and only a limited number of them may advance from round to round. A marathon race is a race scheduled to last more than one hour.*

*In expression competition a board's performance is judged on skill and variety rather than speed and is organized using elimination series. Either wave performance or freestyle competition is organized, depending on the wave conditions at the venue.*

*In speed competition a board's performance is based on her speed over a measured course. Boards take turns sailing runs over the course.*

### CHANGES TO THE DEFINITIONS

The definitions *Mark-Room*, and *Tack*, *Starboard* or *Port* are deleted and replaced by:

***Mark-Room*** *Mark-Room* for a board is *room* to sail her *proper course* to round or pass the *mark*. However, *mark-room* for a board

does not include *room* to tack unless she is *overlapped* inside and to *windward* of the board required to give *mark-room* and she would be *fetching* the *mark* after her tack.

***Tack, Starboard or Port*** A board is on the *tack, starboard* or *port*, corresponding to the competitor's hand that would be nearer the mast if the competitor were in normal sailing position with both hands on the wishbone and arms not crossed. A board is on *starboard tack* when the competitor's right hand would be nearer the mast and is on *port tack* when the competitor's left hand would be nearer the mast.

The definition *Zone* is deleted.

Add the following definitions:

***About to Round or Pass*** A board is *about to round or pass* a *mark* when her *proper course* is to begin to manoeuvre to round or pass it.

***Capsized*** A board is *capsized* when her sail or the competitor is in the water.

## **B1 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 1**

*[No changes.]*

## **B2 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 2**

### **13 WHILE TACKING**

Rule 13 is changed to:

After a board passes head to wind, she shall *keep clear* of other boards until her sail has filled. During that time rules 10, 11 and 12 do not apply. If two boards are subject to this rule at the same time, the one on the other's port side or the one astern shall *keep clear*.

### **16 CHANGING COURSE**

Add new rule 16.3:

**16.3** When, at the warning signal, the course to the first *mark* is ninety degrees or more from the true wind, a right-of-way board shall not change course during the last minute before her starting signal if as a result the other board would need to take immediate action to avoid contact.



**17 ON THE SAME TACK; PROPER COURSE**

Rule 17 is deleted.

**18 MARK-ROOM**

Rule 18 is changed as follows:

The first sentence of rule 18.1 is changed to:

Rule 18 begins to apply between boards when they are required to leave a *mark* on the same side and at least one of them is *about to round or pass* it. The rule no longer applies after the board entitled to *mark-room* has passed the *mark*.

Rule 18.2(b) is changed to:

- (b) If boards are *overlapped* when the first of them is *about to round or pass* the *mark*, the outside board at that moment shall thereafter give the inside board *mark-room*. If a board is *clear ahead* when she is *about to round or pass* the *mark*, the board *clear astern* at that moment shall thereafter give her *mark-room*.

Rule 18.2(c) is changed to:

- (c) When a board is required to give *mark-room* by rule 18.2(b), she shall continue to do so even if later an *overlap* is broken or a new *overlap* begins. However, if the board entitled to *mark-room* passes head to wind, rule 18.2(b) ceases to apply.

**18.3 Tacking in the Zone**

Rule 18.3 is deleted.

**18.4 Gybing or Bearing Away**

Rule 18.4 is changed to:

When an inside *overlapped* right-of-way board must gybe or bear away at a *mark* to sail her *proper course*, until she gybes or bears away she shall sail no farther from the *mark* than needed to sail that course. Rule 18.4 does not apply at a gate *mark*.

**23 CAPSIZED; AGROUND; RESCUING**

Rule 23 is changed to:

**23.1** If possible, a board shall avoid a board that is *capsized* or has not regained control after *capsizing*, is aground, or is trying to help a person or vessel in danger.

**23.2** If possible, a board that is *capsized* or aground shall not interfere with another board.

**24 INTERFERING WITH ANOTHER BOARD; SAIL OUT OF WATER**

Add new rule 24.3:

**24.3** In the last minute before her starting signal, a board shall have her sail out of the water and in a normal position, except when accidentally *capsized*.

**B3 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 3**

**31 TOUCHING A MARK**

Rule 31 is deleted.

**B4 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 4**

**42 PROPULSION**

Rule 42 is changed to:

A board shall be propelled only by the action of the wind on the sail, by the action of the water on the hull and by the unassisted actions of the competitor. However, significant progress shall not be made by paddling, swimming or walking.

**43 COMPETITOR CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT**

Rule 43.1(a) is changed to:

(a) Competitors shall not wear or carry clothing or equipment for the purpose of increasing their weight. However, a competitor may wear a drinking container that shall have a capacity of at least one litre and weigh no more than 1.5 kilograms when full.

## **44 PENALTIES AT THE TIME OF AN INCIDENT**

Rule 44 is changed to:

### **44.1 Taking a Penalty**

A board may take a 360°-Turn Penalty when she may have broken one of more rules of Part 2 in an incident while *racing*. Sailing instructions may specify the use of some other penalty. However, if the board caused injury or serious damage or, despite taking a penalty, gained a significant advantage in the race or series by her breach her penalty shall be to retire.

### **44.2 360°-Turn Penalty**

After getting well clear of other boards as soon after the incident as possible, a board takes a 360°-Turn Penalty by promptly making a 360° turn with no requirement for a tack or a gybe. When a board takes the penalty at or near the finishing line, she shall sail completely to the course side of the line before *finishing*.

## **PART 4 RULES DELETED**

Rules 43.2, 44.3, 45, 47.2, 48.1, 49, 50, 51, 52 and 54 are deleted.

## **B5 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 5**

### **60 RIGHT TO PROTEST; RIGHT TO REQUEST REDRESS OR RULE 69 ACTION**

Rule 60.1(a) is changed by deleting 'or saw'.

### **61 PROTEST REQUIREMENTS**

The first three sentences of rule 61.1(a) are changed to:

A board intending to protest shall inform the other board at the first reasonable opportunity. When her *protest* will concern an incident in the racing area that she was involved in or saw, she shall hail 'Protest'. She shall also inform the race committee of her intention to protest as soon as practicable after she *finishes* or retires.

**62 REDRESS**

Add new rule 62.1(e):

- (e) *capsizing* because of the action of a board that was breaking a rule of Part 2.

**64 DECISIONS**

Rule 64.3(b) is changed to:

- (b) When the protest committee is in doubt about a matter concerning the measurement of a board, the meaning of a class rule, or damage to a board, it shall refer its questions, together with the relevant facts, to an authority responsible for interpreting the rule. In making its decision, the committee shall be bound by the reply of the authority.

**B6 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 6**

**78 COMPLIANCE WITH CLASS RULES; CERTIFICATES**

Add to rule 78.1: ‘When so prescribed by the ISAF, a numbered and dated device on a board and her centreboard, fin and rig shall serve as her measurement certificate.’

**B7 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 7**

**90 RACE COMMITTEE; SAILING INSTRUCTIONS; SCORING**

The last sentence of rule 90.2(c) is changed to: ‘Oral instructions may be given only if the procedure is stated in the sailing instructions.’

**B8 CHANGES TO APPENDIX A**

**A1 NUMBER OF RACES; OVERALL SCORES**

Rule A1 is changed to:

The number of races scheduled and the number required to be completed to constitute a series shall be stated in the sailing instructions. If an event includes more than one discipline or format, the sailing instructions shall state how the overall scores are to be calculated.

## **A2 SERIES SCORES**

Rule A2 is changed to:

Each board's series score shall be the total of her race scores excluding her

- (a) worst score when from 5 to 11 races have been completed, or
- (b) two worst scores when 12 or more races have been completed.

(The sailing instructions may make a different arrangement. A race is completed if scored; see rule 90.3(a).) If a board has two or more equal worst scores, the score(s) for the race(s) sailed earliest in the series shall be excluded. The board with the lowest series score wins and others shall be ranked accordingly.

## **A8 SERIES TIES**

Rule A8 is changed to:

**A8.1** If there is a series-score tie between two or more boards, they shall be ranked in order of their best excluded race score.

**A8.2** If a tie remains between two or more boards, each board's race scores, including excluded scores, shall be listed in order of best to worst, and at the first point(s) where there is a difference the tie shall be broken in favour of the board(s) with the best score(s). These scores shall be used even if some of them are excluded scores.

**A8.3** If a tie still remains between two or more boards, they shall be ranked in order of their scores in the last race. Any remaining ties shall be broken by using the tied boards' scores in the next-to-last race and so on until all ties are broken. These scores shall be used even if some of them are excluded scores.

## **B9 CHANGES TO APPENDIX G**

### **G1 ISAF CLASS BOARDS**

Rule G1.1(a) is changed to:

- (a) the insignia denoting her class. The insignia shall not refer to anything other than the manufacturer or class

and, if it is not an abstract design, it shall not consist of more than two letters and three digits.

Rule G1.3(a) is changed to:

- (a) The class insignia shall be displayed once on each side of the sail in the area above a line projected at right angles from a point on the luff of the sail one-third of the distance from the head to the wishbone. The national letters and sail numbers shall be in the central third of that part of the sail above the wishbone, clearly separated from any advertising. They shall be black and applied back to back on an opaque white background. The background shall extend a minimum of 30 mm beyond the characters. There shall be a ‘-’ between the national letters and the sail number, and the spacing between characters shall be adequate for legibility.

The first sentence of rule G1.3(b) is deleted. Rules G1.3(c), G1.3(d) and G1.3(e) are deleted.

## **B10 CHANGES TO RULES FOR EVENTS THAT INCLUDE ELIMINATION SERIES**

### **29 RECALLS**

For a race of an elimination series that will qualify a board to compete in a later stage of an event, rule 29 is changed to:

- (a) When at a board’s starting signal any part of her hull, crew or equipment is on the course side of the starting line, the race committee shall signal a general recall.
- (b) If the race committee acts under rule 29.1(a) and the board is identified, she shall be disqualified without a hearing, even if the race is *abandoned*. The race committee shall hail or display her sail number, and she shall leave the course area immediately. If the race is restarted or resailed, she shall not sail in it.
- (c) If the race was completed but was later *abandoned* by the protest committee, and if the race is resailed, a board disqualified under rule 29.1(b) may sail in it.

## **37 ELIMINATION SERIES INCLUDING HEATS**

Add new rule 37:

*Rule 37 applies in elimination series in which boards compete in heats.*

### **37.1 Elimination Series Procedure**

- (a) Competition shall take the form of one or more elimination series. Each of them shall consist of either rounds in a single elimination series where only a number of the best scorers advance, or rounds in a double elimination series where boards have more than one opportunity to advance.
- (b) Boards shall sail one against another in pairs, or in groups determined by the elimination ladder. The selected form of competition shall not be changed while a round remains uncompleted.

### **37.2 Seeding and Ranking Lists**

- (a) When a seeding or ranking list is used to establish the heats of the first round, places 1–8 (four heats) or 1–16 (eight heats) shall be distributed evenly among the heats.
- (b) For a subsequent elimination series, if any, boards shall be reassigned to new heats according to the ranking in the previous elimination series.
- (c) The organizing authority's seeding decisions are final and are not grounds for a request for redress.

### **37.3 Heat Schedule**

The schedule of heats shall be posted on the official notice board no later than 30 minutes before the starting signal for the first heat.

### **37.4 Advancement and Byes**

- (a) In racing and expression competition, the boards in each heat to advance to the next round shall be announced by the race committee no later than 10 minutes before the starting signal for the first heat. The number advancing may be changed by the protest committee as a result of a redress decision.

- (b) In expression competition, any first-round byes shall be assigned to the highest-seeded boards.
- (c) In wave performance competition, only the winner of each heat shall advance to the next round.
- (d) In freestyle competition, boards shall advance to the next round as follows: from an eight-board heat, the best four advance, and the winner will sail against the fourth and the second against the third; from a four-board heat, the best two advance and will sail against each other.

### **37.5 Finals**

- (a) The final shall consist of a maximum of three races. The race committee shall announce the number of races to be sailed in the final no later than 5 minutes before the warning signal for the first final race.
- (b) A runners-up final may be sailed after the final. All boards in the semi-final heats that failed to qualify for the final may compete in it.

## **63 HEARINGS**

For a race of an elimination series that will qualify a board to compete in a later stage of an event, rules 61.2 and 65.2 are deleted and rule 63.6 is changed to:

**63.6** *Protests* and requests for redress need not be in writing; they shall be made orally to a member of the protest committee as soon as reasonably possible following the race. The protest committee may take evidence in any way it considers appropriate and may communicate its decision orally.

## **70 APPEALS AND REQUESTS TO A NATIONAL AUTHORITY**

Rule 70.5(a) is changed to:

- (a) it is essential to determine promptly the result of a race of an elimination series that will qualify a board to compete in a later stage of an event;



## A2 SERIES SCORES

Rule A2 is changed to:

Each board's elimination series score shall be the total of her race scores excluding her

- (a) worst score when 3 or 4 races are completed,
- (b) two worst scores when from 5 to 7 races are completed,
- (c) three worst scores when 8 or more races are completed.

Each board's final series score shall be the total of her race scores excluding her worst score when 3 races are completed. (The sailing instructions may make a different arrangement. A race is completed if scored; see rule 90.3(a).) If a board has two or more equal worst scores, the score(s) for the race(s) sailed earliest in the series shall be excluded. The board with the lowest series score wins and others shall be ranked accordingly.

## A4 LOW POINT SYSTEM

Add at the end of the first sentence of rule A4.2: 'or, in a race of an elimination series, the number of boards in that heat'.

Add new rule A4.3:

**A4.3** When a heat cannot be completed, the points for the unscored places shall be added together and divided by the number of places in that heat. The resulting number of points, to the nearest tenth of a point (0.05 to be rounded upward), shall be given to each board entered in the heat.

## B11 CHANGES TO RULES FOR EXPRESSION COMPETITION

Add the following definitions:

***Coming In and Going Out*** A board sailing in the same direction as the incoming surf is *coming in*. A board sailing in the direction opposite to the incoming surf is *going out*.

***Jumping*** A board is *jumping* when she takes off at the top of a wave while *going out*.

***Overtaking*** A board is *overtaking* from the moment she gains an *overlap* from *clear astern* until the moment she is *clear ahead* of the *overtaken* board.

**Possession** The first board sailing shoreward immediately in front of a wave has *possession* of that wave. However, when it is impossible to determine which board is first the *windward* board has *possession*.

**Recovering** A board is *recovering* from the time her sail or, when water-starting, the competitor is out of the water until she has steered away.

**Surfing** A board is *surfing* when she is on or immediately in front of a wave while *coming in*.

**Transition** A board changing *tacks*, or taking off while *coming in*, or one that is not *surfing*, *jumping*, *capsized* or *recovering* is in *transition*.

## PART 2 – WHEN BOARDS MEET

The rules of Part 2 are deleted and replaced by:

(a) COMING IN AND GOING OUT

A board *coming in* shall *keep clear* of a board *going out*. When two boards are *going out* or *coming in* while on the same wave, or when neither is *going out* or *coming in*, a board on *port tack* shall *keep clear* of the one on *starboard tack*.

(b) BOARDS ON THE SAME WAVE, COMING IN

When two or more boards are on a wave *coming in*, a board that does not have *possession* shall *keep clear*.

(c) CLEAR ASTERN, CLEAR AHEAD AND OVERTAKING

A board *clear astern* and not on a wave shall *keep clear* of a board *clear ahead*. An *overtaking* board that is not on a wave shall *keep clear*.

(d) TRANSITION

A board in *transition* shall *keep clear* of one that is not. When two boards are in *transition* at the same time, the one on the other's port side or the one astern shall *keep clear*.

## (e) JUMPING

A board that is *jumping* shall *keep clear* of one that is not.

**26 STARTING AND ENDING HEATS**

Rule 26 is changed to:

Heats shall be started and ended by using the following signals:

## (a) STARTING A HEAT

Each flag shall be removed when the next flag is displayed.

<i>Minutes before starting signal</i>	<i>Visual signal</i>	<i>Sound signal</i>	<i>Means</i>
Beginning of transition period	Heat number with red flag	One	Warning
1	Yellow flag	One	Preparatory
0	Green flag	One	Starting signal

## (b) ENDING A HEAT

<i>Minutes before ending signal</i>	<i>Visual signal</i>	<i>Sound signal</i>	<i>Means</i>
1	Green flag removed	One	End warning
0	Red flag	One	Ending signal

**38 REGISTRATION; COURSE AREA; HEAT DURATION; ADVANCEMENT AND BYES**

Add new rule 38:

- (a) Boards shall register with the race committee the colours and other particulars of their sails, or their identification according to another method stated in the sailing instructions, no later than the starting signal for the heat two heats before their own.
- (b) The course area shall be defined in the sailing instructions and posted on the official notice board no later than 10 minutes before the starting signal for the first heat. A

board shall be scored only while sailing in the course area.

- (c) Any change in heat duration shall be announced by the race committee no later than 15 minutes before the starting signal for the first heat in the next round.
- (d) Rule 37.4 in rule B10 applies.

#### **41 OUTSIDE HELP**

Change the number of rule 41 to 41.1 and add new rule 41.2:

- 41.2** An assistant may provide replacement equipment to a board. The assistant shall not interfere with other competing boards. A board whose assistant interferes with another board may be penalized at the discretion of the protest committee.

### **APPENDIX A – SCORING**

The rules of Appendix A are deleted and replaced by:

#### **A1 EXPRESSION COMPETITON SCORING**

- (a) Expression competition shall be scored by a panel of three judges. However, the panel may have a greater odd number of members, and there may be two such panels. Each judge shall give points for each manoeuvre based on the scale stated in the sailing instructions.
- (b) The criteria of scoring shall be decided by the race committee and announced on the official notice board no later than 30 minutes before the starting signal for the first heat.
- (c) A board's heat standing shall be determined by adding together the points given by each judge. The board with the highest score wins and others shall be ranked accordingly.
- (d) Both semi-final heats shall have been sailed for an elimination series to be valid.
- (e) Except for members of the race committee responsible for scoring the event, only competitors in the heat shall be allowed to see judges' score sheets for the heat. Each score sheet shall bear the full name of the judge.

- (f) Scoring decisions of the judges shall not be grounds for a request for redress by a board.

## **A2 SERIES TIES**

- (a) In a heat, if there is a tie in the total points given by one or more judges, it shall be broken in favour of the board with the higher single score in the priority category. If the categories are weighted equally, in wave performance competition the tie shall be broken in favour of the board with the higher single score in wave riding, and in freestyle competition in favour of the board with the higher score for overall impression. If a tie remains, in wave performance competition it shall be broken in favour of the board with the higher single score in the category without priority, and in freestyle competition it shall stand as the final result.
- (b) If there is a tie in the series score, it shall be broken in favour of the board that scored better more times than the other board. All scores shall be used even if some of them are excluded scores.
- (c) If a tie still remains, the heat shall be resailed. If this is not possible, the tie shall stand as the final result.

## **B12 CHANGES TO RULES FOR SPEED COMPETITION**

### **PART 2 – WHEN BOARDS MEET**

The rules of Part 2 are deleted and replaced by:

### **PART 2 – GENERAL RULES**

#### **(a) WATER STARTING**

A board shall not water start on the course or in the starting area, except to sail off the course to avoid boards that are making, or about to make, a run.

#### **(b) LEAVING THE COURSE AREA**

A board leaving the course area shall *keep clear* of boards making a run.

(c) COURSE CONTROL

When the race committee points an orange flag at a board, she is penalized and the run shall not be counted.

(d) RETURNING TO THE STARTING AREA

A board returning to the starting area shall keep clear of the course.

(e) MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RUNS FOR EACH BOARD

The maximum number of runs that may be made by each board in a round shall be announced by the race committee no later than 15 minutes before the starting signal for the first round.

(f) DURATION OF A ROUND

The duration of a round shall be announced by the race committee no later than 15 minutes before the starting signal for the next round.

(g) CONDITIONS FOR ESTABLISHING A RECORD

The minimum distance for a world record is 500 metres. Other records may be established over shorter distances. The course shall be defined by posts and transits ashore or by buoys afloat. Transits shall not converge.

(h) VERIFICATION RULES

(1) An observer appointed by the World Sailing Speed Record Council shall be present and verify run times and speeds at world record attempts. The race committee shall verify run times and speeds at other record attempts.

(2) A competitor shall not enter the timing control area or discuss any timing matter directly with the timing organization. Any timing question shall be directed to the race committee.

## 26 STARTING AND ENDING A ROUND

Rule 26 is changed to:

Rounds shall be started and ended by using the following signals. Each flag shall be removed when the next flag is displayed.

## (a) STARTING A ROUND

<i>Signal</i>	<i>Flag</i>	<i>Means</i>
Stand-by	AP flag	Course closed. Races are <i>postponed</i>
Course closed	Red flag	Course closed; will open shortly
Preparatory	Red and yellow flag	Course will open in 5 minutes
Starting	Green flag	Course is open

## (b) ENDING A ROUND

<i>Signal</i>	<i>Flag</i>	<i>Means</i>
End warning	Green and yellow flag	Course will be closed in 5 minutes
Extension	Yellow flag	Current round extended by 15 minutes
Round ended	Red flag	A new round will be started shortly

**64 DECISIONS**

Rule 64.1 is deleted and replaced by:

**64.1 Penalties**

- (a) If a board fails to comply with a rule, she may be warned. If a board is warned a second time during the same round, she shall be excluded by the race committee from the remainder of the round. A list of the sail numbers of boards that have received warnings or have been excluded shall be posted on a notice board near the finishing line.
- (b) A board observed in the course area after having been excluded from a round shall be excluded from the competition without a hearing, and none of her previous times or results shall be valid.
- (c) Any breach of the verification rules may result in exclusion from one of more rounds or from the competition.

## **APPENDIX A -- SCORING**

The rules of Appendix A are deleted and replaced by:

### **A1 SPEED COMPETITON SCORING**

- (a) On Standard Offshore Speed Courses, the speeds of a board's fastest two runs in a round shall be averaged to determine her standing in that round. The board with the highest average wins and others shall be ranked accordingly. If boards are tied, the tie shall be broken in favour of the board with the fastest run in the round.
- (b) On Speed Crossings and Alpha Speed Courses, boards shall be ranked based on their fastest run in the round.
- (c) If there is a series-score tie between two or more boards, it shall be broken in favour of the board(s) with the fastest run during the competition. If a tie remains, it shall be broken by applying rules A8.2(b) and (c) in rule B8.



# APPENDIX C

## MATCH RACING RULES

---

*Match races shall be sailed under The Racing Rules of Sailing as changed by this appendix. Matches shall be umpired unless the notice of race and sailing instructions state otherwise.*

*Note: A Standard Notice of Race, Standard Sailing Instructions, and Match Racing Rules for Blind Competitors are available at the ISAF website.*

### C1 TERMINOLOGY

‘Competitor’ means the skipper, team or boat as appropriate for the event. ‘Flight’ means two or more matches started in the same starting sequence.

### C2 CHANGES TO THE DEFINITIONS AND THE RULES OF PARTS 2 AND 4

C2.1 The definition *Finish* is changed to:

A boat *finishes* when any part of her [hull crosses](#) the finishing line in the direction of the course from the last *mark* after completing any penalties. However, when penalties are cancelled under rule C7.2(d) after one or both boats have *finished* each shall be recorded as *finished* when she crossed the line.

C2.2 Add to the definition *Proper Course*: ‘A boat taking a penalty or manoeuvring to take a penalty is not sailing a *proper course*.’

C2.3 In the definition *Zone* the distance is changed to two hull lengths.

C2.4 Rule 13 is changed to:

### 13 WHILE TACKING OR GYBING

13.1 After a boat passes head to wind, she shall *keep clear* of other boats until she is on a close-hauled course.

13.2 After the foot of the mainsail of a boat sailing downwind crosses the centreline she shall *keep clear* of other boats until her mainsail has filled **or she is no longer sailing [downwind](#)**.

- 13.3** While rule 13.1 or 13.2 applies, rules 10, 11 and 12 do not. However, if two boats are subject to rule 13.1 or 13.2 at the same time, the one on the other's port side or the one astern shall *keep clear*.
- C2.5** Rule 16.2 is deleted.
- C2.6** Rule 18.2(e) is changed to: 'If a boat obtained an inside *overlap* and, from the time the *overlap* began, the outside boat has been unable to give *mark-room*, she is not required to give it.'
- C2.7** Rule 18.3 is changed to:
- If a boat in the *zone* passes head to wind and is then on the same *tack* as a boat that is *fetching* the *mark*, rule 18.2 does not thereafter apply between them. If, once the boat that changed *tack* has completed her *tack*,
- (a) the other boat cannot by luffing avoid becoming *overlapped* inside her, she is entitled to *mark-room*;
  - (b) the other boat can by luffing avoid becoming *overlapped* inside her, the boat that changed *tack* is entitled to *mark-room*.
- C2.8** When rule 20 applies, the following arm signals by the helmsman are required in addition to the hails:
- (a) for 'Room to tack', repeatedly and clearly pointing to windward; and
  - (b) for 'You tack', repeatedly and clearly pointing at the other boat and waving the arm to windward.
- C2.9** Rule 22.3 is changed to: 'A boat moving astern through the water shall *keep clear* of one that is not.'
- C2.10** Rule 24.1 is changed to: 'If reasonably possible, a boat not *racing* shall not interfere with a boat that is *racing* or an umpire boat.'
- C2.11** Add new rule 24.3: 'When boats in different matches meet, any change of course by either boat shall be consistent with complying with a *rule* or trying to win her own match.'
- C2.12** Add to the preamble of Part 4: 'Rule 42 shall also apply between the warning and preparatory signals.'

**C2.13** Rule 42.2(d) is changed to: ‘sculling: repeated movement of the helm to propel the boat forward;’.

### C3 RACE SIGNALS AND CHANGES TO RELATED RULES

#### C3.1 Starting Signals

The signals for starting a match shall be as follows. Times shall be taken from the visual signals; the failure of a sound signal shall be disregarded. If more than one match will be sailed, the starting signal for one match shall be the warning signal for the next match.

<i>Time in minutes</i>	<i>Visual signal</i>	<i>Sound signal</i>	<i>Means</i>
10	Flag F displayed	One	Attention signal
6	Flag F removed	None	
5	Numeral pennant displayed*	One	Warning signal
4	Flag P displayed	One	Preparatory signal
2	Blue or yellow flag or both displayed**	One**	End of pre-start entry time
1	Flag P removed	One long	
0	Warning signal removed	One	Starting signal

\*Within a flight, numeral pennant 1 means Match 1, pennant 2 means Match 2, etc., unless the sailing instructions state otherwise.

\*\*These signals shall be made only if one or both boats fail to comply with rule C4.2. The flag(s) shall be displayed until the umpires have signalled a penalty or for one minute, whichever is earlier.

#### C3.2 Changes to Related Rules

(a) Rule 29.1 is changed to:

- (1) When at a boat’s starting signal any part of her hull, crew or equipment is on the course side of the starting line or one of its extensions, the race committee shall promptly display a blue or yellow flag identifying the boat with one sound. The flag shall be displayed until the boat is completely on the pre-start side of the starting line or one of its extensions or until two minutes after her starting signal, whichever is earlier.

- (2) When after her starting signal a boat sails from the pre-start side to the course side of the starting line across an extension without having *started correctly*, the race committee shall promptly display a blue or yellow flag identifying the boat. The flag shall be displayed until the boat is completely on the pre-start side of the starting line or one of its extensions or until two minutes after her starting signal, whichever is earlier.
- (b) In the race signal AP the last sentence is changed to: ‘The attention signal will be made 1 minute after removal unless at that time the race is *postponed* again or *abandoned*.’
- (c) In the race signal N the last sentence is changed to: ‘The attention signal will be made 1 minute after removal unless at that time the race is *abandoned* again or *postponed*.’

### **C3.3 Finishing Line Signals**

The race signal Blue flag or shape shall not be used.

## **C4 REQUIREMENTS BEFORE THE START**

- C4.1** At her preparatory signal, each boat shall be outside the line that is at a 90° angle to the starting line through the starting *mark* at her assigned end. In the pairing list, the boat listed on the left-hand side is assigned the port end and shall display a blue flag at her stern while *racing*. The other boat is assigned the starboard end and shall display a yellow flag at her stern while *racing*.
- C4.2** Within the two-minute period following her preparatory signal, a boat shall cross and clear the starting line, the first time from the course side to the pre-start side.

## **C5 SIGNALS BY UMPIRES**

- C5.1** A green and white flag with one long sound means ‘No penalty’.
- C5.2** A blue or yellow flag identifying a boat with one long sound means ‘The identified boat shall take a penalty by complying with rule C7.’
- C5.3** A red flag with or soon after a blue or yellow flag with one long sound means ‘The identified boat shall take a penalty by complying with rule C7.3(d).’

**C5.4** A black flag with a blue or yellow flag and one long sound means ‘The identified boat is disqualified, and the match is terminated and awarded to the other boat.’

**C5.5** One short sound means ‘A penalty is now completed.’

**C5.6** Repetitive short sounds mean ‘A boat is no longer taking a penalty and the penalty remains.’

**C5.7** A blue or yellow flag or shape displayed from an umpire boat means ‘The identified boat has an outstanding penalty.’

## **C6 PROTESTS AND REQUESTS FOR REDRESS BY BOATS**

**C6.1** A boat may protest another boat

- (a) under a rule of Part 2, except rule 14, by clearly displaying flag Y immediately after an incident in which she was involved;
- (b) under any rule not listed in rule C6.1(a) or C6.2 by clearly displaying a red flag as soon as possible after the incident.

**C6.2** A boat may not protest another boat under

- (a) rule 14, unless damage or injury results;
- (b) a rule of Part 2, unless she was involved in the incident;
- (c) rule 31 or 42; or
- (d) rule C4 or C7.

**C6.3** A boat intending to request redress because of circumstances that arise before she *finishes* or retires shall clearly display a red flag as soon as possible after she becomes aware of those circumstances, but no later than two minutes after *finishing* or retiring.

- C6.4**
- (a) A boat protesting under rule C6.1(a) shall remove flag Y before or as soon as possible after the umpires’ signal.
  - (b) A boat protesting under rule C6.1(b) or requesting redress under rule C6.3 shall, for her *protest* or request to be valid, keep her red flag displayed until she has so informed the umpires after *finishing* or retiring. No written *protest* or request for redress is required.

## **C6.5 Umpire Decisions**

- (a) After flag Y is displayed, the umpires shall decide whether to penalize any boat. They shall signal their decision in compliance with rule C5.1, C5.2 or C5.3. **However, when the umpires penalize a boat under rule C8.2 and in the same incident there is a flag Y from a boat, the umpires may disregard the [flag Y](#).**
- (b) The red-flag penalty in rule C5.3 shall be used when a boat has gained a controlling position as a result of breaking a *rule*, but the umpires are not certain that the conditions for an additional umpire-initiated penalty have been fulfilled.

## **C6.6 Protest Committee Decisions**

- (a) The protest committee may take evidence in any way it considers appropriate and may communicate its decision orally.
- (b) If the protest committee decides that a breach of a *rule* has had no significant effect on the outcome of the match, it may
  - (1) impose a penalty of one point or part of one point;
  - (2) order a resale; or
  - (3) make another arrangement it decides is equitable, which may be to impose no penalty.
- (c) The penalty for breaking rule 14 when damage or injury results will be at the discretion of the protest committee, and may include exclusion from further races in the event.

## **C7 PENALTY SYSTEM**

### **C7.1 Deleted Rule**

Rule 44 is deleted.

### **C7.2 All Penalties**

- (a) A penalized boat may delay taking a penalty within the limitations of rule C7.3 and shall take it as follows:
  - (1) When on a leg of the course to a windward *mark*, she shall gybe and, as soon as reasonably possible, luff to a close-hauled course.
  - (2) When on a leg of the course to a leeward *mark* or the finishing line, she shall tack and, as soon as reasonably

possible, bear away to a course that is more than ninety degrees from the true wind.

- (b) Add to rule 2: ‘When *racing*, a boat need not take a penalty unless signalled to do so by an umpire.’
- (c) A boat completes a leg of the course when her bow crosses the extension of the line from the previous *mark* through the *mark* she is rounding, or on the last leg when she *finishes*.
- (d) A penalized boat shall not be recorded as having *finished* until she takes her penalty and sails completely to the course side of the line and then *finishes*, unless the penalty is cancelled before or after she crosses the finishing line.
- (e) If a boat has one or two outstanding penalties and the other boat in her match is penalized, one penalty for each boat shall be cancelled except that a red-flag penalty shall not cancel or be cancelled by another penalty.
- (f) If a boat has more than two outstanding penalties, the umpires shall signal her disqualification under rule C5.4.

### **C7.3 Penalty Limitations**

- (a) A boat taking a penalty that includes a tack shall have the spinnaker head below the main-boom gooseneck from the time she passes head to wind until she is on a close-hauled course.
- (b) No part of a penalty may be taken inside the *zone* of a rounding *mark* that begins, bounds or ends the leg the boat is on.
- (c) If a boat has one outstanding penalty, she may take the penalty any time after *starting* and before *finishing*. If a boat has two outstanding penalties, she shall take one of them as soon as reasonably possible, but not before *starting*.
- (d) When the umpires display a red flag with or soon after a penalty flag, the penalized boat shall take a penalty as soon as reasonably possible, but not before *starting*.

### **C7.4 Taking and Completing Penalties**

- (a) When a boat with an outstanding penalty is on a leg to a windward *mark* and gybes, or is on a leg to a leeward *mark* or the finishing line and passes head to wind, she is taking a penalty.

- (b) When a boat taking a penalty either does not take the penalty correctly or does not complete the penalty as soon as reasonably possible, she is no longer taking a penalty. The umpires shall signal this as required by rule C5.6.
- (c) The umpire boat for each match shall display blue or yellow flags or shapes, each flag or shape indicating one outstanding penalty. When a boat has taken a penalty, or a penalty has been cancelled, one flag or shape shall be removed, **with the appropriate sound signal**. Failure of the umpires to **signal correctly** shall not change the number of penalties outstanding.

## **C8 PENALTIES INITIATED BY UMPIRES**

### **C8.1 Rule Changes**

- (a) Rules 60.2(a) and 60.3(a) do not apply to *rules* for which penalties may be imposed by umpires.
- (b) Rule **64.1(a)** is changed so that the provision for exonerating a boat may be applied by the umpires without a hearing, and it takes precedence over any conflicting rule of this appendix.

**C8.2** When the umpires decide that a boat has broken rule 31, 42, C4, C7.3(c) or C7.3(d) she shall be penalized by signalling her under rule C5.2 or C5.3. However, if a boat is penalized for breaking a rule of Part 2 and if she in the same incident breaks rule 31, she shall not be penalized for breaking rule 31. Furthermore, a boat that displays an incorrect flag or does not display the correct flag shall be warned orally and given an opportunity to correct the error before being penalized.

**C8.3** When the umpires decide that a boat has

- (a) gained an advantage by breaking a *rule* after allowing for a penalty,
  - (b) deliberately broken a *rule*, or
  - (c) committed a breach of sportsmanship,
- she shall be penalized under rule C5.2, C5.3 or C5.4.

**C8.4** If the umpires or protest committee members decide that a boat may have broken a *rule* other than those listed in rules C6.1(a) and C6.2, they shall so inform the protest committee for its action under rule 60.3 and rule C6.6 when appropriate.



**C8.5** When, after one boat has *started*, the umpires are satisfied that the other boat will not *start*, they may signal under rule C5.4 that the boat that did not *start* is disqualified and the match is terminated.

**C8.6** When the match umpires, together with at least one other umpire, decide that a boat has broken rule 14 and damage resulted, they may impose a **points-penalty** without a hearing. The competitor shall be informed of the penalty as soon as practicable and, **at the time of being so informed**, may request a hearing. The protest committee shall then proceed under rule C6.6. Any penalty decided by the protest committee may be more than **the penalty imposed by the umpires**. When the umpires decide that a penalty greater than **one point** is appropriate, they shall act under rule C8.4.

## **C9 REQUESTS FOR REDRESS OR REOPENING; APPEALS; OTHER PROCEEDINGS**

**C9.1** There shall be no request for redress or an appeal from a decision made under rule C5, C6, C7 or C8. In rule 66 the third sentence is changed to: ‘A *party* to the hearing may not ask for a reopening.’

**C9.2** A competitor may not base a request for redress on a claim that an action by an official boat was improper. The protest committee may decide to consider giving redress in such circumstances but only if it believes that an official boat, including an umpire boat, may have seriously interfered with a competing boat.

**C9.3** No proceedings of any kind may be taken in relation to any action or non-action by the umpires, except as permitted in rule C9.2.

## **C10 SCORING**

**C10.1** The winning competitor of each match scores one point (half a point each for a dead heat); the loser scores no points.

**C10.2** When a competitor withdraws from part of an event the scores of all completed races shall stand.

**C10.3** **When a single round robin is terminated before completion, or a multiple round robin is terminated during the first round robin, a competitor's score shall be the average points scored per match sailed by the competitor. However, if any of the competitors have completed less than one third of the scheduled matches, the entire round robin shall be disregarded and, if necessary, the event declared**

void. For the purposes of tie-breaking in rule C11.1(a), a competitor's score shall be the average points scored per match between the tied [competitors](#).

**C10.4** When a multiple round robin is terminated with an incomplete round robin, only one point shall be available for all the matches sailed between any two competitors, as follows:

<i>Number of matches completed between any two competitors</i>	<i>Points for each win</i>
1	One point
2	Half a point
3	A third of a point
(etc.)	

**C10.5** In a round-robin series,

- (a) competitors shall be placed in order of their total scores, highest score first;
- (b) a competitor who has won a match but is disqualified for breaking a *rule* against a competitor in another match shall lose the point for that match (but the losing competitor shall not be awarded the point); and
- (c) the overall position between competitors who have sailed in different groups shall be decided by the highest score.

**C10.6** In a knockout series the sailing instructions shall state the minimum number of points required to win a series between two competitors. When a knockout series is terminated it shall be decided in favour of the competitor with the higher score.

## **C11 TIES**

### **C11.1 Round-Robin Series**

*In a round-robin series competitors are assigned to one or more groups and scheduled to sail against all other competitors in their group one or more times. Each separate stage identified in the event format shall be a separate round-robin series irrespective of the number of times each competitor sails against each other competitor in that stage.*

Ties between two or more competitors in a round-robin series shall be broken by the following methods, in order, until all ties are broken. When one or more ties are only partially broken, rules C11.1(a) to C11.1(e) shall be reapplied to them. Ties shall be decided in favour of the competitor(s) who

- (a) placed in order, has the highest score in the matches between the tied competitors;
- (b) when the tie is between two competitors in a multiple round robin, has won the last match between the two competitors;
- (c) has the most points against the competitor placed highest in the round-robin series or, if necessary, second highest, and so on until the tie is broken. When two separate ties have to be resolved but the resolution of each depends upon resolving the other, the following principles shall be used in the rule C11.1(c) procedure:
  - (1) the higher-place tie shall be resolved before the lower-place tie, and
  - (2) all the competitors in the lower-place tie shall be treated as a single competitor for the purposes of rule C11.1(c);
- (d) after applying rule [C10.5\(c\)](#), has the highest place in the different groups, irrespective of the number of competitors in each group;
- (e) has the highest place in the most recent stage of the event (fleet race, round robin, etc.).

## **C11.2 Knockout Series**

Ties (including 0–0) between competitors in a knockout series shall be broken by the following methods, in order, until the tie is broken. The tie shall be decided in favour of the competitor who

- (a) has the highest place in the most recent round-robin series, applying rule C11.1 if necessary;
- (b) has won the most recent match in the event between the tied competitors.

### **C11.3 Remaining Ties**

When rule C11.1 or C11.2 does not resolve a tie,

- (a) if the tie needs to be resolved for a later stage of the event (or another event for which the event is a direct qualifier), the tie shall be broken by a sail-off when practicable. When the race committee decides that a sail-off is not practicable, the tie shall be decided in favour of the competitor who has the highest score in the round-robin series after eliminating the score for the first race for each tied competitor or, should this fail to break the tie, the second race for each tied competitor and so on until the tie is broken. When a tie is partially resolved, the remaining tie shall be broken by reapplying rule C11.1 or C11.2.
- (b) to decide the winner of an event that is not a direct qualifier for another event, or the overall position between competitors eliminated in one round of a knockout series, a sail-off may be used (but not a draw).
- (c) when a tie is not broken any monetary prizes or ranking points for tied places shall be added together and divided equally among the tied competitors.

# APPENDIX D

## TEAM RACING RULES

---

*Team races shall be sailed under The Racing Rules of Sailing as changed by this appendix.*

### D1 CHANGES TO THE RACING RULES

#### D1.1 Definitions and the Rules of Parts 2 and 4

- (a) In the definition *Zone* the distance is changed to two hull lengths.
- (b) Rule 18.2(b) is changed to:

If boats are *overlapped* when the first of them reaches the *zone*, the outside boat at that moment shall thereafter give the inside boat *mark-room*. If a boat is *clear ahead* when she reaches the *zone*, or she later becomes *clear ahead* when another boat passes head to wind, the boat *clear astern* at that moment shall thereafter give her *mark-room*.
- (c) Rule 18.4 is deleted.
- (d) When rule 20 applies the following arm signals by the helmsman are required in addition to the hails:
  - (1) for ‘Room to tack’, repeatedly and clearly pointing to windward; and
  - (2) for ‘You tack’, repeatedly and clearly pointing at the other boat and waving the arm to windward.

Sailing instructions may delete this requirement.
- (e) Add new rule 24.3: ‘A boat that has *finished* shall not act to interfere with a boat that has not *finished*.’
- (f) Add new rule 24.4: ‘When boats in different races meet, any change of course by either boat shall be consistent with complying with a *rule* or trying to win her own race.’
- (g) Add to rule 41:
  - (e) help from another boat on her team provided electronic communication is not used.
- (h) Rule 45 is deleted.

## **D1.2 Protests and Requests for Redress**

- (a) Rule 60.1 is changed to:
  - A boat may
    - (a) protest another boat, but not for an alleged breach of a rule of Part 2 unless she was involved in the incident or the incident involved contact between members of the other team; or
    - (b) request redress.
- (b) Rule 61.1(a) is changed so that a boat may remove her red flag after it has been conspicuously displayed.
- (c) A boat intending to request redress for an incident in the racing area shall display a red flag at the first reasonable opportunity after the incident. She shall display the red flag until it is acknowledged by the race committee or by an umpire.
- (d) The race committee or protest committee shall not protest a boat for breaking a rule of Part 2 or rule 31 or 42 except
  - (1) based on evidence in a report from an umpire after a black and white flag has been displayed; or
  - (2) under rule 14 upon receipt of a report from any source alleging damage or injury.
- (e) *Protests* and requests for redress need not be in writing. The protest committee may take evidence in any way it considers appropriate and may communicate its decision orally.
- (f) A boat is not entitled to redress based on damage or injury caused by another boat on her team.
- (g) When a supplied boat suffers a breakdown, rule D5 applies.

## **D1.3 Penalties**

- (a) Rule 44.1 is changed to:
  - A boat may take a One-Turn Penalty when she may have broken one or more rules of Part 2, or rule 31 or 42, in an incident while *racing*. However, when she may have broken a rule of Part 2 and rule 31 in the same incident she need not take the penalty for breaking rule 31.

- (b) A boat may take a penalty by retiring, in which case she shall notify the race committee as soon as possible and 6 points shall be added to her score.
- (c) There shall be no penalty for breaking a rule of Part 2 when the incident is between boats on the same team and there is no contact.

## **D2 UMPIRED RACES**

### **D2.1 When Rule D2 Applies**

Rule D2 applies to umpired races. Races to be umpired shall be identified either in the sailing instructions or by the display of flag U no later than the warning signal.

### **D2.2 Protests by Boats**

When a boat protests under a rule of Part 2 or under rule 31 or 42 for an incident in the racing area, she is not entitled to a hearing and the following applies:

- (a) She shall hail 'Protest' and conspicuously display a red flag at the first reasonable opportunity for each.
- (b) The boats shall be given time to respond. A boat involved in the incident may respond by promptly taking an appropriate penalty or clearly indicating that she will do so as soon as possible.
- (c) If no boat takes a penalty, an umpire shall decide whether to penalize any boat.
- (d) If more than one boat broke a rule and was not exonerated, an umpire may penalize any boat that broke a rule and did not take an appropriate penalty.
- (e) An umpire shall signal a decision in compliance with rule D2.4.
- (f) A boat penalized by an umpire shall take a Two-Turns Penalty.

### **D2.3 Penalties Initiated by an Umpire**

An umpire may penalize a boat without a *protest* by another boat, or report the incident to the protest committee, or both, when the boat

- (a) breaks rule 31 or 42 and does not take a penalty;

- (b) breaks a rule of Part 2 and makes contact with another boat on her team or with a boat in another race, and no boat takes a penalty;
- (c) breaks a *rule* and her team gains an advantage despite her, or another boat on her team, taking a penalty;
- (d) breaks rule 14 and there is damage or injury;
- (e) clearly indicates that she will take a One-Turn Penalty, and then fails to do so;
- (f) fails to take a penalty signalled by an umpire;
- (g) commits a breach of sportsmanship.

The umpire shall signal a decision in compliance with rule D2.4. A boat penalized by an umpire shall take a Two-Turns Penalty except that, when an umpire hails a number of turns, the boat shall take that number of One-Turn Penalties.

#### **D2.4 Signals by an Umpire**

An umpire shall signal a decision with one long sound and the display of a flag as follows:

- (a) For no penalty, a green and white flag.
- (b) To penalize one or more boats, a red flag. The umpire shall hail or signal to identify each boat penalized.
- (c) To report the incident to the protest committee, a black and white flag.

#### **D2.5 Two-Flag Protest Procedure**

*This rule applies only if the sailing instructions so state and it then replaces rule D2.2.*

When a boat protests under a rule of Part 2 or under rule 31 or 42 for an incident in the racing area, she is not entitled to a hearing and the following applies:

- (a) She shall hail 'Protest' and conspicuously display a red flag at the first reasonable opportunity for each.
- (b) The boats shall be given time to respond. A boat involved in the incident may respond by promptly taking an appropriate penalty or clearly indicating that she will do so as soon as possible.



- (c) If the protested boat fails to respond, the protesting boat may request a decision by conspicuously displaying a yellow flag and hailing 'Umpire'.
- (d) An umpire shall then decide whether to penalize any boat.
- (e) An umpire shall signal a decision in compliance with rule D2.4.
- (f) If a boat hails for an umpire decision without complying with the protest procedure, an umpire shall signal No Penalty.
- (g) A boat penalized by an umpire shall take a Two-Turns Penalty.

## **D2.6 Limited Umpiring**

*This rule applies only if the sailing instructions so state and it then changes rules D2.2 and D2.5.*

When a boat protests and either there is no decision signalled, or an umpire displays a yellow flag with one long sound signalling he has insufficient facts to make a decision, the protesting boat is entitled to a hearing.

## **D2.7 Limitations on Other Proceedings**

A decision, action or non-action of an umpire shall not be

- (a) grounds for redress,
- (b) subject to an appeal under rule 70, or
- (c) grounds for *abandoning* a race after it has started.

The protest committee may decide to consider giving redress when it believes that an official boat, including an umpire boat, may have seriously interfered with a competing boat.

## **D3 SCORING A RACE**

- D3.1**
- (a) Each boat *finishing* a race shall be scored points equal to her finishing place. All other boats shall be scored points equal to the number of boats entitled to *race*.
  - (b) When a boat is scored OCS, 10 points shall be added to her score unless she retired as soon as possible after the starting signal.
  - (c) When a boat fails to take a penalty imposed by an umpire at or near the finishing line, she shall be scored points for last place and other scores shall be adjusted accordingly.

- (d) When a protest committee decides that a boat that is a *party* to a protest hearing has broken a *rule* and is not exonerated,
  - (1) if the boat has not taken a penalty, 6 points shall be added to her score;
  - (2) if the boat's team has gained an advantage despite any penalty taken or imposed, the boat's score may be increased;
  - (3) when the boat has broken rule 1 or 2, rule 14 when she has caused damage or injury, or a *rule* when not *racing*, half or more race wins may be deducted from her team, or no penalty may be imposed. Race wins deducted shall not be awarded to any other team.

**D3.2** When all boats on one team have *finished*, retired or failed to *start*, the other team's boats *racing* at that time shall be scored the points they would have received had they *finished*.

**D3.3** The team with the lower total points wins the race. If the totals are equal, the team that does not have first place wins.

## **D4 SCORING A SERIES**

### **D4.1 Terminology**

In a round-robin series teams are assigned to one or more groups and scheduled to sail against all other teams in their group one or more times. In a knock-out series teams are scheduled to sail in matches; a match is one or more races between two teams.

### **D4.2 Terminating a Series**

- (a) The race committee may terminate a series at any reasonable time taking into account the entries, weather, time constraints and other relevant factors.
- (b) When a round-robin series is terminated, any round-robin in the series in which 80% or more of the full schedule of races has been completed shall be scored as complete; if fewer races have been completed, the round-robin shall be excluded from the results, but may be used to break ties.

### **D4.3 Scoring a Round-Robin Series**

In a round-robin series the teams shall be ranked in order of number of race wins, highest number first. If the teams in a round-robin group have not completed an equal number of races, they shall be ranked in order of the percentage of races won, highest number first.

### **D4.4 Ties in a Completed Round-Robin Series**

Ties in a completed round-robin series shall be broken using only the results in the series, in order,

- (a) the highest number of race wins in all races between the tied teams;
- (b) the lowest total points scored in all races between the tied teams;
- (c) if two teams remain tied, the winner of the last race between them;
- (d) the lowest average points scored in all races against common opponents;
- (e) a sail-off if possible, otherwise a game of chance.

If a tie is partially broken by one of these, the remaining tie shall be broken by starting again at rule D4.4(a).

### **D4.5 Ties in an Incomplete Round-Robin Series**

If a round-robin series is not completed, teams shall be ranked according to the results from all completed round-robins in the series. Ties shall be broken whenever possible using the results from races between the tied teams in the incomplete round-robin. Other ties shall be broken in accordance with rule D4.4.

### **D4.6 Scoring a Knock-Out Series**

The winner of a match is the first team to score the number of race wins stated in the sailing instructions.

### **D4.7 Incomplete Knock-Out Series**

If a match in a knock-out series is not completed (including 0-0), the result of the match shall be determined using, in order,

- (a) the higher number of race wins in the incomplete match;
- (b) the higher number of race wins in all races between the teams in the event;

- (c) the higher place in the most recent round-robin series, applying D4.4(a) if necessary;
- (d) the winner of the most recent race between the teams.

If this rule fails to determine a result, the series shall be tied unless the sailing instructions provide for some other result.

## **D5 BREAKDOWNS WHEN BOATS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE ORGANIZING AUTHORITY**

- D5.1** Rule D5 applies when boats are supplied by the organizing authority.
- D5.2** When a boat suffers a breakdown in the racing area, she may request a score change by displaying a red flag at the first reasonable opportunity after the breakdown until it is acknowledged by the race committee or by an umpire. If possible, she shall continue *racing*.
- D5.3** The race committee shall decide requests for a score change in accordance with rules D5.4 and D5.5. It may take evidence in any way it considers appropriate and may communicate its decision orally.
- D5.4** When the race committee decides that the team's finishing position was made significantly worse, that the breakdown was through no fault of the crew, and that in the same circumstances a reasonably competent crew would not have been able to avoid the breakdown, it shall make as equitable a decision as possible. This may be to *abandon* and resail the race or, when the boat's finishing position was predictable, award her points for that position. Any doubt about a boat's position when she broke down shall be resolved against her.
- D5.5** A breakdown caused by defective supplied equipment or a breach of a *rule* by an opponent shall not normally be determined to be the fault of the crew, but one caused by careless handling, capsizing or a breach by a boat on the same team shall be. If there is doubt, it shall be presumed that the crew are not at fault.

## APPENDIX E

# RADIO SAILING RACING RULES

---

*Radio sailing races shall be sailed under The Racing Rules of Sailing as changed by this appendix.*

### **E1 CHANGES TO THE DEFINITIONS, TERMINOLOGY AND THE RULES OF PARTS 1, 2 AND 7**

#### **E1.1 Definitions**

Add to the definition *Interested Party*: ‘but not a competitor when acting as an observer’.

In the definition *Zone* the distance is changed to four hull lengths.

Add new definition:

***Disabled*** A boat is *disabled* while she is unable to continue in the heat.

#### **E1.2 Terminology**

The Terminology paragraph of the Introduction is changed so that:

- (a) ‘Boat’ means a sailboat controlled by radio signals and having no crew. However, in the rules of Part 1 and Part 5, rule E6 and the definitions *Party* and *Protest*, ‘boat’ includes the competitor controlling her.
- (b) ‘Competitor’ means the person that controls a boat using radio signals.
- (c) In the racing rules, but not in its appendices, replace the noun ‘race’ with ‘heat’. In Appendix E a race consists of one or more heats and is completed when the last heat in the race is completed.

#### **E1.3 Rules of Parts 1, 2 and 7**

- (a) Rule 1.2 is deleted.
- (b) In rule 20, hails and replies shall be made by the competitor controlling the boat.
- (c) Rule 23 is changed to: ‘If possible, a boat shall avoid a boat that is *disabled*.’

- (d) Rule 90.2(c) is changed to:

Changes to the sailing instructions may be communicated orally to all affected competitors before the warning signal of the relevant race or heat. When appropriate, changes shall be confirmed in writing.

## **E2 ADDITIONAL RULES WHEN RACING**

*Rule E2 applies only while boats are racing.*

### **E2.1 Hailing Requirements**

- (a) A hail shall be made so that the competitors to whom the hail is directed might reasonably be expected to hear it.
- (b) The individual digits of a boat's sail number shall be hailed; for example 'one five', not 'fifteen'.

### **E2.2 Giving Advice**

A competitor shall not give tactical or strategic advice to a competitor controlling a boat that is *racing*.

### **E2.3 Boat Out of Radio Control**

A competitor who loses radio control of his boat shall promptly hail and repeat '(The boat's sail number) out of control' and the boat shall retire.

### **E2.4 Transmitter Aerials**

If a transmitter aerial is longer than 200mm when extended, the extremity shall be adequately protected.

### **E2.5 Radio Interference**

Transmission of radio signals that cause interference with the control of other boats is prohibited. A competitor that has broken this rule shall not *race* again until permitted to do so by the race committee.

## **E3 CONDUCT OF A RACE**

### **E3.1 Control Area**

The sailing instructions may specify a control area; if not specified, it shall be unrestricted. Competitors shall be in this area when controlling boats that are *racing*, except briefly to handle and then release or relaunch the boat.

### **E3.2 Launching Area**

The sailing instructions may specify a launching area and its use; if not specified it shall be unrestricted.

### **E3.3 Course Board**

The sailing instructions may require the course to be displayed on a board and, if so, the board shall be located in or adjacent to the control area.

### **E3.4 Starting and Finishing**

(a) Rule 26 is changed to:

Heats shall be started using warning, preparatory and starting signals at one-minute intervals. During the minute before the starting signal, additional sound or oral signals shall be made at ten-second intervals, and during the final ten seconds at one-second intervals. Each signal shall be timed from the beginning of its sound.

(b) The starting and finishing lines shall be between the course sides of the starting and finishing *marks*.

### **E3.5 Individual Recall**

Rule 29.1 is changed to:

When at a boat's starting signal any part of the boat is on the course side of the starting line, or when she must comply with rule 30.1, the race committee shall promptly hail 'Recall (sail numbers)' and repeat the hail as appropriate.

### **E3.6 General Recall**

Rule 29.2 is changed to:

When at the starting signal the race committee is unable to identify boats that are on the course side of the starting line or to which rule 30 applies, or there has been an error in the starting procedure, the race committee may hail and repeat as appropriate 'General recall' and make two loud sounds. The preparatory signal for a new start will normally be made shortly thereafter.

### **E3.7 Black Flag Rule**

When the race committee informs a boat that she has broken rule 30.3, the boat shall immediately leave the course area.

### **E3.8 Other Changes to the Rules of Part 3**

- (a) Rules 30.2 and 33 are deleted.
- (b) All race committee signals shall be made orally or by other sounds. No visual signals are required unless specified in the sailing instructions.
- (c) Courses shall not be shortened.
- (d) Rule 32.1(b) is changed to: ‘because of foul weather or thunderstorms,’.

## **E4 RULES OF PART 4**

### **E4.1 Deleted Rules in Part 4**

Rules 40, 43, 44.3, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52 and 54 are deleted.

### **E4.2 Outside Help**

Rule 41 is changed to:

A boat or the competitor controlling her shall not receive help from any outside source, except

- (a) when the competitor is ill, injured or in danger;
- (b) when her hull, rig or appendages are entangled with another boat, help from the other competitor;
- (c) help in the form of information freely available to all competitors.

### **E4.3 Taking a Penalty**

Rule 44.1 is changed to:

A boat may take a One-Turn Penalty when she may have broken one or more rules of Part 2, or rule 31, in an incident while *racing*. However,

- (a) when she may have broken a rule of Part 2 and rule 31 in the same incident she need not take the penalty for breaking rule 31;
- (b) if the boat gained a significant advantage in the heat or race by her breach despite taking a penalty, her penalty shall be an additional One-Turn Penalty;



- (c) if the boat caused serious damage, or as a result of breaking a rule of Part 2 she caused another boat to become *disabled* and retire, her penalty shall be to retire.

#### **E4.4 Person in Charge**

Rule 46 is changed to: ‘The member or organization that entered the boat shall designate the competitor. See rule 75.’

### **E5 RACING WITH OBSERVERS AND UMPIRES**

#### **E5.1 Observers**

- (a) The race committee may appoint observers, who may be competitors.
- (b) Observers shall hail the sail numbers of boats that make contact with a *mark* or another boat and shall repeat the hail as appropriate.
- (c) At the end of a heat, observers shall report to the race committee all unresolved incidents, and any failure to sail the course as required by rule 28.

#### **E5.2 Umpired Races**

The International Radio Sailing Association Addendum Q shall apply to umpired races. Races to be umpired may be identified in the sailing instructions or orally before the warning signal.

*Note: The addendum is available at the website: [radiosailing.org](http://radiosailing.org).*

#### **E5.3 Rules for Observers and Umpires**

Observers and umpires shall be located in the control area. They shall not use any aid or device that gives them a visual advantage over competitors.

### **E6 PROTESTS AND REQUESTS FOR REDRESS**

#### **E6.1 Right to Protest**

Rule 60.1 is changed to:

A boat may

- (a) protest another boat, but not for an alleged breach of a rule of Part 2, 3 or 4 unless she was scheduled to sail in that heat; or
- (b) request redress.

However, a boat or competitor may not protest for an alleged breach of rules E2 or E3.7.

### **E6.2 Protest for a Rule Broken by a Competitor**

When a race committee or protest committee learns that a competitor may have broken a *rule*, it may protest the boat controlled by that competitor.

### **E6.3 Informing the Protestee**

Rule 61.1(a) is changed to:

A boat intending to protest shall inform the other boat at the first reasonable opportunity. When her *protest* concerns an incident in the racing area that she was involved in or saw, she shall hail twice ‘(Her own sail number) protest (the sail number of the other boat)’.

### **E6.4 Informing the Race Committee**

A boat intending to protest or request redress about an incident in the racing area or control area shall inform the race officer as soon as reasonably possible after *finishing* or retiring.

### **E6.5 Time Limits**

A *protest*, request for redress or request for reopening shall be delivered to the race officer no later than ten minutes after the last boat in the heat *finishes* or after the relevant incident, whichever is later.

### **E6.6 Redress**

Add to rule 62.1:

- (e) external radio interference acknowledged by the race committee, or
- (f) becoming *disabled* and as a result retiring because of the action of a boat that was breaking a rule of Part 2 or of a vessel not *racing* that was required to keep clear.

### **E6.7 Right to Be Present**

In rule 63.3(a) ‘the representatives of boats shall have been on board’ is changed to ‘the representative of each boat shall be the competitor controlling her’.

### **E6.8 Taking Evidence and Finding Facts**

Add to rule 63.6:

When the *protest* concerns an alleged breach of a rule of Part 2, 3 or 4, any witness shall have been in the control area at the time of the incident. If the witness is a competitor who was not acting as an observer, he shall also have been scheduled to race in the relevant heat.

### **E6.9 Decisions on Redress**

Add to rule 64.2:

If a boat is given redress because she was damaged, her redress shall include reasonable time, but not more than 30 minutes, to make repairs before her next heat.

## **E7 PENALTIES**

When a protest committee decides that a boat that is a *party* to a protest hearing has broken a *rule* other than a rule of Part 2, 3 or 4, it shall either

- (a) disqualify her or add any number of points (including zero and fractions of points) to her score. The penalty shall be applied, if possible, to the heat or race in which the *rule* was broken; otherwise it shall be applied to the next heat or race for that boat. When points are added, the scores of other boats shall not be changed; or
- (b) require her to take one or more One-Turn Penalties that shall be taken as soon as possible after the starting signal of her next heat that is started and not subsequently recalled or *abandoned*.

However, if the boat has broken a rule in Appendix G or rule E8, the protest committee shall act in accordance with rule G4.

## **E8 CHANGES TO APPENDIX G, IDENTIFICATION ON SAILS**

- (a) The first paragraph of rule G1.1 is changed to:

Every boat of a class administered or recognised by the International Radio Sailing Association shall display a sail number on both sides of each sail. Class insignia and national letters shall be displayed on mainsails as stated in rules G1.1(a), G1.1(b), E8(d) and E8(e).

(b) Rule G1.1(c) is changed to:

- (1) A sail number, which shall be the last two digits of the boat registration number or the competitor's or owner's personal number, allotted by the relevant issuing authority.
- (2) When possible, there shall be space in front of a sail number for a numeric prefix.
- (3) When the sail number is in the range '00' to '09', the initial '0' shall be omitted and the remaining digit positioned to allow space for both a prefix and a suffix.
- (4) '0' shall not be used as a prefix.
- (5) When there is a conflict between sail numbers or a sail number might be misread, the race committee may require that the sail numbers on one or more boats be changed to a numeric alternative.
- (6) Any changed sail number shall become the sail number for the event.

(c) The sentence after rule G1.1(c) is deleted.

(d) Rule G1.2(b) is changed to:

The height of characters and distance between them on the same and opposite sides of the sail shall be as follows:

	<i>Minimum</i>	<i>Maximum</i>
<hr/>		
Class insignia:		
Except where positioned back to back, shortest distance between insignia on opposite sides of sail	20 mm	
<hr/>		
Sail numbers:		
Height of characters	100 mm	110 mm
Shortest distance between adjoining characters on same side of sail	20 mm	30 mm
Shortest distance between sail numbers on opposite sides of sail and between sail numbers and other identification	60 mm	
<hr/>		

	<i>Minimum</i>	<i>Maximum</i>
National letters:		
Height of characters	60 mm	70 mm
Shortest distance between adjoining characters on same side of sail	13 mm	23 mm
Shortest distance between national letters on opposite sides of sail	40 mm	

- (e) Rule G1.3 is changed to:
- (1) Class insignia may be positioned back to back on opposite sides of the sail where the design coincides. Otherwise class insignia, sail numbers and national letters shall be positioned at different heights, with those on the starboard side being uppermost.
  - (2) On a mainsail, sail numbers shall be positioned above the national letters and below the class insignia.
  - (3) Sail numbers shall be positioned on a mainsail above the line perpendicular to the luff through the quarter leech point.
- (f) Where the size of a sail makes it impossible to comply with rule E8(b), the minimum dimensions in rule E8(d) or the positioning requirements in rule E8(e)(3), exceptions are permitted in the following order of priority:
- (1) omission of national letters;
  - (2) position of the mainsail sail numbers lower than the line perpendicular to the luff through the quarter leech point;
  - (3) reduction of the shortest distance between sail numbers on opposite sides of the sail provided the shortest distance is not less than 20 mm;
  - (4) reduction of the height of sail numbers.

## APPENDIX F

# KITEBOARD RACING RULES

---

*Kiteboard course races shall be sailed under The Racing Rules of Sailing as changed by this appendix. The term 'boat' elsewhere in the racing rules means 'kiteboard' or 'boat' as appropriate.*

*Note: Rules for other kiteboard racing formats (such as Kitecross, Slalom, Boarder X) or other kiteboard competitions (such as Freestyle, Wave, Speed) are not included in this appendix. Links to current versions of these rules can be found on the ISAF website.*

### CHANGES TO THE DEFINITIONS

The definitions *Finish*, *Keep Clear*, *Leeward* and *Windward*, *Mark-Room*, *Obstruction*, *Start*, and *Tack*, *Starboard* or *Port* are changed to:

***Finish*** A kiteboard *finishes* when, while the competitor is in contact with the hull, any part of her hull, or the competitor in normal position, crosses the finishing line from the course side. However, she has not *finished* if after crossing the finishing line she

- (a) takes a penalty under rule 44.2,
- (b) corrects an error under rule 28.2 made at the line, or
- (c) continues to sail the course.

***Keep Clear*** A kiteboard *keeps clear* of a right-of-way kiteboard

- (a) if the right-of-way kiteboard can sail her course with no need to take avoiding action and,
- (b) when the kiteboards are *overlapped*, if the right-of-way kiteboard can also, without immediately making contact, change course in both directions or move her kite in any direction.

***Leeward and Windward*** A kiteboard's *leeward* side is the side that is or, when she is head to wind, was away from the wind. However, when sailing by the lee or directly downwind, her *leeward* side is the side on which her kite lies. The other side is her *windward* side. When two kiteboards on the same *tack* overlap, the one whose hull is

on the *leeward* side of the other's hull is the *leeward* kiteboard. The other is the *windward* kiteboard.

**Mark-Room** *Mark-Room* for a kiteboard is *room* to sail her *proper course* to round or pass the *mark*. However, *mark-room* for a kiteboard does not include *room* to tack unless the kiteboard is *overlapped* inside and to *windward* of the kiteboard required to give *mark-room* and she would be *fetching* the *mark* after her tack.

**Obstruction** An object that a kiteboard could not pass without changing course substantially, if she were sailing directly towards it and 10 metres from it. An object that can be safely passed on only one side and an area so designated by the sailing instructions are also *obstructions*. However, a kiteboard *racing* is not an *obstruction* to other kiteboards unless they are required to *keep clear* of her or, if rule 23 applies, avoid her. A vessel under way, including a kiteboard *racing*, is never a continuing *obstruction*.

**Start** A kiteboard *starts* when, her hull and the competitor having been entirely on the pre-start side of the starting line at or after her starting signal, and having complied with rule 30.1 if it applies, any part of her hull, or the competitor crosses the starting line in the direction of the first *mark*.

**Tack, Starboard or Port** A kiteboard is on the *tack, starboard* or *port*, corresponding to the competitor's hand that would be forward if the competitor were in normal riding position (riding heel side with both hands on the control bar and arms not crossed). A kiteboard is on *starboard tack* when the competitor's right hand would be forward and is on the *port tack* when the competitor's left hand would be forward.

The definition *Zone* is deleted.

Add the following definitions:

**About to Round or Pass** A kiteboard is *about to round or pass* a *mark* when her *proper course* is to begin to manoeuvre to round or pass it.

**Capsized** A kiteboard is *capsized* if

- (a) her kite is in the water,
- (b) her lines are tangled with another kiteboard's lines, or

- (c) the competitor has, clearly by accident and for a significant period of time,
  - (1) fallen into the water or
  - (2) become disconnected from the hull.

**Jumping** A kiteboard is *jumping* when her hull, its appendages and the competitor are clear of the water.

**Looping** A kite is *looping* when it is being flown in a single loop or in a pattern of repeated loops, clockwise, counterclockwise or alternating between the two.

## **F1 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 1**

*[No changes.]*

## **F2 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 2**

### **13 EXCEPTIONS TO RULES 10, 11 AND 12**

Rule 13 is changed to:

**13.1** When a kiteboard changes *tack* on an upwind leg, she shall *keep clear* of other kiteboards until she is moving on a close-hauled course. During that time rules 10, 11 and 12 do not apply. If two kiteboards are subject to this rule at the same time, the one on the other's port side or the one astern shall *keep clear*.

**13.2** If two kiteboards converge while sailing downwind and it is not possible under rule 10, 11 or 12 to determine which one has right of way,

- (a) if they are *overlapped*, the one on the other's starboard side shall *keep clear*.
- (b) if they are not *overlapped*, the one *clear astern* shall *keep clear*.

### **16 CHANGING COURSE OR KITE POSITION**

Rule 16 is changed to:

**16.1** When a right-of-way kiteboard changes course or the position of her kite, she shall give the other kiteboard *room to keep clear*.



**16.2** In addition, when after the starting signal a *port-tack* kiteboard is *keeping clear* by sailing to pass astern of a *starboard-tack* kiteboard, the *starboard-tack* kiteboard shall not change course or the position of her kite if as a result the *port-tack* kiteboard would immediately need to change course or the position of her kite to continue *keeping clear*.

**17 ON THE SAME TACK; PROPER COURSE**

Rule 17 is deleted.

**18 MARK-ROOM**

Rule 18 is changed as follows:

The first sentence of rule 18.1 is changed to:

Rule 18 begins to apply between kiteboards when they are required to leave a *mark* on the same side and at least one of them is *about to round or pass* it. The rule no longer applies after the kiteboard entitled to *mark-room* has passed the *mark*.

Rule 18.2(b) is changed to:

(b) If kiteboards are *overlapped* when the first of them is *about to round or pass* the *mark*, the outside kiteboard at that moment shall thereafter give the inside kiteboard *mark-room*. If a kiteboard is *clear ahead* when she is *about to round or pass* the *mark*, the kiteboard *clear astern* at that moment shall thereafter give her *mark-room*.

Rule 18.2(c) is changed to:

(c) When a kiteboard is required to give *mark-room* by rule 18.2(b), she shall continue to do so even if later an *overlap* is broken or a new *overlap* begins.

**18.3 Tacking in the Zone**

Rule 18.3 is deleted.

**18.4 Gybing or Bearing Away**

Rule 18.4 is changed to:

When an inside *overlapped* right-of-way kiteboard must gybe or bear away at a *mark* to sail her *proper course*, until she gybes or bears away she shall sail no farther from the *mark*

than needed to sail that course. Rule 18.4 does not apply at a gate *mark*.

**22 STARTING ERRORS; TAKING PENALTIES; JUMPING**

Rule 22.3 is changed and new rules 22.4 and 22.5 are added:

**22.3** During the last minute before her starting signal, a kiteboard that stops, slows down significantly, or one that is not making significant forward progress shall *keep clear* of all others unless she is accidentally *capsized*.

**22.4** A kiteboard that is *jumping* shall *keep clear* of one that is not.

**22.5** When sailing downwind, if one kiteboard is *looping* her kite and another is not, the kiteboard that is *looping* her kite shall *keep clear* of the one that is not.

**23 CAPSIZED OR AGROUND; RESCUING**

Rule 23 is changed to:

**23.1** If possible, a kiteboard shall avoid a kiteboard that is *capsized* or has not regained control after *capsizing*, is aground, or is trying to help a person or vessel in danger.

**23.2** A kiteboard that is *capsized* or aground shall not interfere with another kiteboard.

**F3 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 3**

**30 STARTING PENALTIES**

In rule 30.3, ‘sail number’ is changed to ‘competitor number’.

**31 TOUCHING A MARK**

Rule 31 is deleted.

**F4 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 4**

**41 OUTSIDE HELP**

Add new rules 41(e) and 41(f):

(e) help from another competitor in the same race to assist a relaunch;

(f) help to change equipment, but only in the launching area.

## **42 PROPULSION**

Rule 42 is changed to:

A kiteboard shall be propelled only by the action of the wind on the kite, by the action of the water on the hull and by the unassisted actions of the competitor. However, the competitor shall not make significant progress by paddling, swimming or walking.

## **43 COMPETITOR CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT**

Rule 43.1(a) is changed to:

- (a) Competitors shall not wear or carry clothing or equipment for the purpose of increasing their weight. However, a competitor may wear a drinking container that shall have a capacity of at least one litre and weigh no more than 1.5 kilograms when full.

## **44 PENALTIES AT THE TIME OF AN INCIDENT**

Rule 44 is changed to:

### **44.1 Taking a Penalty**

A kiteboard may take a 360°-Turn Penalty when she may have broken one or more rules of Part 2 in an incident while *racing*. Sailing instructions may specify the use of some other penalty. However, if the kiteboard caused injury or serious damage or, despite taking a penalty, gained a significant advantage in the race or series by her breach her penalty shall be to retire.

### **44.2 360°-Turn Penalty**

After getting well clear of other kiteboards as soon after the incident as possible, a kiteboard takes a 360°-Turn Penalty by promptly making a 360° turn with her hull in the water and with no requirement for a tack or a gybe. When a kiteboard takes the penalty at or near the finishing line, she shall sail completely to the course side of the line before *finishing*.

## **PART 4 RULES DELETED**

Rules 43.2, 44.3, 45, 47, 48.1, 49, 50, 51, 52 and 54 are deleted.

## **F5 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 5**

### **61 PROTEST REQUIREMENTS**

Rule 61.1(a) is changed to:

- (a) A kiteboard intending to protest shall inform the other kiteboard at the first reasonable opportunity. When her *protest* will concern an incident in the racing area that she was involved in or saw, she shall hail 'Protest'. She shall also inform the race committee of her intention to protest as soon as practicable after she *finishes* or retires.

### **62 REDRESS**

Add new rule 62.1(e):

- (e) *capsizing* because of the action of a kiteboard that was breaking a rule of Part 2.

### **63 HEARINGS**

For a race of an elimination series that will qualify a kiteboard to compete in a later stage of an event, rules 61.2 and 65.2 are deleted and rule 63.6 is changed to:

- 63.6** *Protests* and requests for redress need not be in writing; they shall be made orally to a member of the protest committee as soon as reasonably possible following the race. The protest committee may take evidence in any way it considers appropriate and may communicate its decision orally.

### **70 APPEALS AND REQUESTS TO A NATIONAL AUTHORITY**

Rule 70.5(a) is changed to:

- (a) it is essential to determine promptly the result of a race of an elimination series that will qualify a kiteboard to compete in a later stage of an event;

## **F6 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 6**

*[No changes.]*

**F7 CHANGES TO THE RULES OF PART 7**

**90 RACE COMMITTEE; SAILING INSTRUCTIONS; SCORING**

The last sentence of rule 90.2(c) is changed to: ‘Oral instructions may be given only if the procedure is stated in the sailing instructions.’

**F8 CHANGES TO APPENDIX A**

**A1 NUMBER OF RACES; OVERALL SCORES**

Rule A1 is changed to:

The number of races scheduled and the number required to be completed to constitute a series shall be stated in the sailing instructions. If an event includes more than one discipline or format, the sailing instructions shall state how the overall scores are to be calculated.

**A8 SERIES TIES**

Rule A8 is changed to:

**A8.1** If there is a series-score tie between two or more kiteboards, it shall be broken in favour of the kiteboard(s) with the best single excluded race score(s).

**A8.2** If a tie remains between two or more kiteboards, each kiteboard’s race scores shall be listed in order of best to worst, and at the first point(s) where there is a difference the tie shall be broken in favour of the kiteboard(s) with the best score(s). These scores shall be used even if some of them are excluded scores.

**A8.3** If a tie still remains between two or more kiteboards, they shall be ranked in order of their scores in the last race. Any remaining ties shall be broken by using the tied kiteboards’ scores in the next-to-last race and so on until all ties are broken. These scores shall be used even if some of them are excluded scores.

**F9 CHANGES TO APPENDIX G**

Appendix G is changed to:

**Appendix G – Identification on Competitors**

**G1** Every kiteboard shall be identified as follows:

- (a) Each competitor shall be provided with and wear a shirt with a personal competition number of no more than three digits.
- (b) The numbers shall be displayed on the front and back of the shirts and be at least 15 cm high.
- (c) The numbers shall be Arabic numerals, all of the same solid colour, clearly legible and in a commercially available typeface giving the same or better legibility as Helvetica. The colour of the numbers shall contrast with the colour of the shirt.

# APPENDIX G

## IDENTIFICATION ON SAILS

---

*See rule 77.*

### **G1** ISAF CLASS BOATS

#### **G1.1** Identification

Every boat of an ISAF Class shall carry on her mainsail and, as provided in rules G1.3(d) and G1.3(e) for letters and numbers only, on her spinnaker and headsail

- (a) the insignia denoting her class;
- (b) at all international events, except when the boats are provided to all competitors, national letters denoting her national authority from the table below. For the purposes of this rule, international events are ISAF events, world and continental championships, and events described as international events in their notices of race and sailing instructions; and
- (c) a sail number of no more than four digits allotted by her national authority or, when so required by the class rules, by the class association. The four-digit limitation does not apply to classes whose ISAF membership or recognition took effect before 1 April 1997. Alternatively, if permitted in the class rules, an owner may be allotted a personal sail number by the relevant issuing authority, which may be used on all his boats in that class.

Sails measured before 31 March 1999 shall comply with rule G1.1 or with the rules applicable at the time of measurement.

*Note: An up-to-date version of the table below is available on the ISAF website.*

## NATIONAL SAIL LETTERS

<i>National authority</i>	<i>Letters</i>	<i>National authority</i>	<i>Letters</i>
Algeria	ALG	Egypt	EGY
American Samoa	ASA	El Salvador	ESA
Andorra	AND	Estonia	EST
Angola	ANG	Fiji	FIJ
Antigua	ANT	Finland	FIN
Argentina	ARG	France	FRA
Armenia	ARM	Georgia	GEO
Aruba	ARU	Germany	GER
Australia	AUS	Great Britain	GBR
Austria	AUT	Greece	GRE
Azerbaijan	AZE	Grenada	GRN
Bahamas	BAH	Guam	GUM
Bahrain	BRN	Guatemala	GUA
Barbados	BAR	Hong Kong	HKG
Belarus	BLR	Hungary	HUN
Belgium	BEL	Iceland	ISL
Belize	BIZ	India	IND
Bermuda	BER	Indonesia	INA
Brazil	BRA	Ireland	IRL
British Virgin Islands	IVB	Israel	ISR
Bulgaria	BUL	Italy	ITA
Canada	CAN	Jamaica	JAM
Cayman Islands	CAY	Japan	JPN
Chile	CHI	Kazakhstan	KAZ
China, PR	CHN	Kenya	KEN
Chinese Taipei	TPE	Korea, DPR	PRK
Colombia	COL	Korea, Republic of	KOR
Cook Islands	COK	Kosovo	KOS
Croatia	CRO	Kuwait	KUW
Cuba	CUB	Kyrgyzstan	KGZ
Cyprus	CYP	Latvia	LAT
Czech Republic	CZE	Lebanon	LIB
Denmark	DEN	Libya	LBA
Djibouti	DJI	Liechtenstein	LIE
Dominican Republic	DOM	Lithuania	LTU
Ecuador	ECU	Luxembourg	LUX



<i>National authority</i>	<i>Letters</i>	<i>National authority</i>	<i>Letters</i>
Macedonia (FYRO)	MKD	Samoa	SAM
Madagascar	MAD	San Marino	SMR
Malaysia	MAS	Saudi Arabia	KSA
Malta	MLT	Senegal	SEN
Mauritius	MRI	Serbia	SRB
Mexico	MEX	Seychelles	SEY
Moldova	MDA	Singapore	SIN
Monaco	MON	Slovak Republic	SVK
Montenegro	MNE	Slovenia	SLO
Morocco	MAR	South Africa	RSA
Mozambique	MOZ	Spain	ESP
Myanmar	MYA	Sri Lanka	SRI
Namibia	NAM	St Lucia	LCA
Netherlands	NED	Sudan	SUD
Netherlands Antilles	AHO	Sweden	SWE
New Zealand	NZL	Switzerland	SUI
Nigeria	NGR	Tahiti	TAH
Norway	NOR	Tanzania	TAN
Oman	OMA	Thailand	THA
Pakistan	PAK	Trinidad & Tobago	TRI
Palestine	PLE	Tunisia	TUN
Panama	PAN	Turkey	TUR
Papua New Guinea	PNG	Uganda	UGA
Paraguay	PAR	Ukraine	UKR
Peru	PER	United Arab Emirates	UAE
Philippines	PHI	United States of America	USA
Poland	POL	Uruguay	URU
Portugal	POR	US Virgin Islands	ISV
Puerto Rico	PUR	Vanuatu	VAN
Qatar	QAT	Venezuela	VEN
Romania	ROU	Vietnam	VIE
Russia	RUS	Zimbabwe	ZIM

**G1.2 Specifications**

- (a) National letters and sail numbers shall be in capital letters and Arabic numerals, clearly legible and of the same colour. Commercially available typefaces giving the same or better legibility than Helvetica are acceptable.
- (b) The height of characters and space between adjoining characters on the same and opposite sides of the sail shall be related to the boat's overall length as follows:

<i>Overall length</i>	<i>Minimum height</i>	<i>Minimum space between characters and from edge of sail</i>
Under 3.5 m	230 mm	45 mm
3.5 m – 8.5 m	300 mm	60 mm
8.5 m – 11 m	375 mm	75 mm
Over 11 m	450 mm	90 mm

**G1.3 Positioning**

Class insignia, national letters and sail numbers shall be positioned as follows:

- (a) Except as provided in rules G1.3(d) and G1.3(e), class insignia, national letters and sail numbers shall, if possible, be wholly above an arc whose centre is the head point and whose radius is 60% of the leech length. They shall be placed at different heights on the two sides of the sail, those on the starboard side being uppermost.
- (b) The class insignia shall be placed above the national letters. If the class insignia is of such a design that two of them coincide when placed back to back on both sides of the sail, they may be so placed.
- (c) National letters shall be placed above the sail number.
- (d) The national letters and sail number shall be displayed on the front side of a spinnaker but may be placed on both sides. They shall be displayed wholly below an arc whose centre is the head point and whose radius is 40% of the foot median and, if possible, wholly above an arc whose radius is 60% of the foot median.

- (e) The national letters and sail number shall be displayed on both sides of a headsail whose clew can extend behind the mast 30% or more of the mainsail foot length. They shall be displayed wholly below an arc whose centre is the head point and whose radius is half the luff length and, if possible, wholly above an arc whose radius is 75% of the luff length.

## **G2 OTHER BOATS**

Other boats shall comply with the rules of their national authority or class association in regard to the allotment, carrying and size of insignia, letters and numbers. Such rules shall, when practicable, conform to the above requirements.

## **G3 CHARTERED OR LOANED BOATS**

When so stated in the notice of race or sailing instructions, a boat chartered or loaned for an event may carry national letters or a sail number in contravention of her class rules.

## **G4 WARNINGS AND PENALTIES**

When a protest committee finds that a boat has broken a rule of this appendix, it shall either warn her and give her time to comply or penalize her.

## **G5 CHANGES BY CLASS RULES**

ISAF Classes may change the rules of this appendix provided the changes have first been approved by the ISAF.

# APPENDIX H

## WEIGHING CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

---

*See rule 43. This appendix shall not be changed by sailing instructions or prescriptions of national authorities.*

- H1** Items of clothing and equipment to be weighed shall be arranged on a rack. After being saturated in water the items shall be allowed to drain freely for one minute before being weighed. The rack must allow the items to hang as they would hang from clothes hangers, so as to allow the water to drain freely. Pockets that have drain-holes that cannot be closed shall be empty, but pockets or items that can hold water shall be full.
- H2** When the weight recorded exceeds the amount permitted, the competitor may rearrange the items on the rack and the equipment inspector or measurer shall again soak and weigh them. This procedure may be repeated a second time if the weight still exceeds the amount permitted.
- H3** A competitor wearing a dry suit may choose an alternative means of weighing the items.
- (a) The dry suit and items of clothing and equipment that are worn outside the dry suit shall be weighed as described above.
  - (b) Clothing worn underneath the dry suit shall be weighed as worn while *racing*, without draining.
  - (c) The two weights shall be added together.

## APPENDIX J

# NOTICE OF RACE AND SAILING INSTRUCTIONS

---

*See rules 89.2(a) and 90.2. The term 'race' includes a regatta or other series of races.*

### **J1 NOTICE OF RACE CONTENTS**

**J1.1** The notice of race shall include the following information:

- (1) the title, place and dates of the race and name of the organizing authority;
- (2) that the race will be governed by the *rules* as defined in *The Racing Rules of Sailing*;
- (3) a list of any other documents that will govern the event (for example, *The Equipment Rules of Sailing*, to the extent that they apply), stating where or how each document or a copy of it may be seen;
- (4) the classes to race, any handicap or rating system that will be used and the classes to which it will apply, conditions of entry and any restrictions on entries;
- (5) the times of registration and warning signals for the practice race, if one is scheduled, and the first race, and succeeding races if known.

**J1.2** The notice of race shall include any of the following that will apply and that would help competitors decide whether to attend the event or that conveys other information they will need before the sailing instructions become available:

- (1) identification of any racing rules that will be changed (see rule 86), a summary of the changes, and a statement that the changes will appear in full in the sailing instructions (also, if rule 86.2 applies, include the statement from ISAF authorizing the change);
- (2) that boats will be required to display advertising chosen and supplied by the organizing authority (see rule 80 and ISAF

- Regulation 20, Advertising Code)** and other information related to Regulation 20;
- (3) any classification requirements that some or all competitors must satisfy (see rule 79 and ISAF Regulation 22, Sailor Classification Code);
  - (4) for an event where entries from other countries are expected, any national prescriptions that may require advance preparation (**see rule 88**);
  - (5) the **procedures** for registration or entry, including fees and any closing dates;
  - (6) an entry form, to be signed by the boat's owner or owner's representative, containing words such as 'I agree to be bound by *The Racing Rules of Sailing* and by all other *rules* that govern this event.';
  - (7) equipment inspection, measurement procedures or requirements for measurement certificates or for handicap or rating certificates;
  - (8) the time and place at which the sailing instructions will be available;
  - (9) changes to class rules, as permitted under rule 87, referring specifically to each rule and stating the change;
  - (10) the courses to be sailed;
  - (11) the penalty for breaking a rule of Part 2, other than the Two-Turns Penalty;
  - (12) denial of the right of appeal, subject to rule 70.5;
  - (13) the scoring system, if different from the Low Point System in Appendix A, the number of races scheduled and the minimum number that must be completed to constitute a series;
  - (14) for chartered or loaned boats, whether rule G3 applies;**
  - (15) prizes.**

## **J2 SAILING INSTRUCTION CONTENTS**

**J2.1** The sailing instructions shall include the following information:

- (1) that the race will be governed by the *rules* as defined in *The Racing Rules of Sailing*;
- (2) a list of any other documents that will govern the event (for example, *The Equipment Rules of Sailing*, to the extent that they apply);
- (3) the schedule of races, the classes to race and times of warning signals for each class;
- (4) the course(s) to be sailed, or a list of *marks* from which the course will be selected and, if relevant, how courses will be signalled;
- (5) descriptions of *marks*, including starting and finishing *marks*, stating the order **in which marks are to be passed** and **the** side on which each is to be left and identifying all rounding *marks* (see rule **28.2**);
- (6) descriptions of the starting and finishing lines, class flags and any special signals to be used;
- (7) the time limit, if any, for *finishing*;
- (8) the handicap or rating system to be used, if any, and the classes to which it will apply;
- (9) the scoring system, if different from the Low Point System in Appendix A, included by reference to class rules or other *rules* governing the event, or stated in full. State the number of races scheduled and the minimum number that must be completed to constitute a series.

**J2.2** The sailing instructions shall include those of the following that will apply:

- (1) **that boats will be required to display advertising chosen and supplied by the organizing authority (see rule 80 and ISAF Regulation 20, Advertising Code)** and other information related to Regulation 20;
- (2) replacement of the rules of Part 2 with the right-of-way rules of the *International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea* or other government right-of-way rules, the time(s) or place(s) they will apply, and any night signals to be used by the race committee;

- (3) changes to the racing rules permitted by rule 86, referring specifically to each rule and stating the change (also, if rule 86.2 applies, include the statement from ISAF authorizing the change);
- (4) changes to the national prescriptions (see rule 88.2);
- (5) prescriptions that will apply if boats will pass through the waters of more than one national authority while racing, and when they will apply (see rule 88.1);
- (6) when appropriate, at an event where entries from other countries are expected, a copy in English of the national prescriptions that will apply;
- (7) changes to class rules, as permitted under rule 87, referring specifically to each rule and stating the change;
- (8) restrictions controlling changes to boats when supplied by the organizing authority;
- (9) procedures for equipment inspection or measurement;
- (10) location(s) of official notice board(s);
- (11) procedure for changing the sailing instructions;
- (12) procedure for giving oral changes to the sailing instructions on the water (see rule 90.2(c));
- (13) safety requirements, such as requirements and signals for personal flotation devices, check-in at the starting area, and check-out and check-in ashore;
- (14) declaration requirements;
- (15) signals to be made ashore and location of signal station(s);
- (16) the racing area (a chart is recommended);
- (17) approximate course length and approximate length of windward legs;
- (18) description of any area designated by the race committee to be an *obstruction* (see the definition *Obstruction*);
- (19) the time limit, if any, for the first boat to *finish* and the time limit, if any, for boats other than the first boat to *finish*;
- (20) time allowances;
- (21) the location of the starting area and any restrictions on entering it;



- (22) any special procedures or signals for individual or general recall;
- (23) boats identifying *mark* locations;
- (24) any special procedures or signals for changing a leg of the course (see rule 33);
- (25) any special procedures for shortening the course or for *finishing* a shortened course;
- (26) restrictions on use of support boats, plastic pools, radios, etc.; on trash disposal; on hauling out; and on outside assistance provided to a boat that is not *racing*;
- (27) the penalty for breaking a rule of Part 2, other than the Two-Turns Penalty;
- (28) whether Appendix P will apply;
- (29) when and under what circumstances propulsion is permitted under rule 42.3(i);
- (30) time limits, place of hearings, and special procedures for *protests*, requests for redress or requests for reopening;
- (31) if rule N1.4(b) will apply, the time limit for requesting a hearing under that rule;
- (32) denial of the right of appeal, subject to rule 70.5;
- (33) when required by rule 70.3, the national authority to which appeals and requests may be sent;
- (34) the national authority's approval of the appointment of an international jury, when required under rule 91(b);
- (35) substitution of competitors;
- (36) the minimum number of boats appearing in the starting area required for a race to be started;
- (37) when and where races *postponed* or *abandoned* for the day will be sailed;
- (38) tides and currents;
- (39) prizes;
- (40) other commitments of the race committee and obligations of boats.

# APPENDIX K

## NOTICE OF RACE GUIDE

---

*This guide provides a notice of race designed primarily for major championship regattas for one or more classes. It therefore will be particularly useful for world, continental and national championships and other events of similar importance. It can be downloaded from the ISAF website as a basic text for producing a notice of race for any particular event.*

*The guide can also be useful for other events. However, for such events some of the paragraphs will be unnecessary or undesirable. Organizing authorities should therefore be careful in making their choices.*

*This guide relates closely to Appendix L, Sailing Instructions Guide, and its expanded version Appendix LE on the ISAF website, the introduction to which contains principles that also apply to a notice of race.*

*To use this guide, first review rule J1 and decide which paragraphs will be needed. Paragraphs that are required by rule J1.1 are marked with an asterisk (\*). Delete all inapplicable or unnecessary paragraphs. Select the version preferred where there is a choice. Follow the directions in the left margin to fill in the spaces where a solid line ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) appears and select the preferred wording if a choice or option is shown in brackets ([ . . . ]).*

*After deleting unused paragraphs, renumber all paragraphs in sequential order. Be sure that paragraph numbers are correct where one paragraph refers to another.*

*The items listed below, when applicable, should be distributed with the notice of race, but should not be included as numbered paragraphs in the notice.*

- 1 An entry form, to be signed by the boat's owner or owner's representative, containing words such as 'I agree to be bound by The Racing Rules of Sailing and by all other rules that govern this event.'*

- 2 *For an event where entries from other countries are expected, the applicable national prescriptions in English.*
- 3 *List of sponsors, if appropriate.*
- 4 *Lodging and camping information.*
- 5 *Description of meal facilities.*
- 6 *Race committee and protest committee members.*
- 7 *Special mooring or storage requirements.*
- 8 *Sail and boat repair facilities and ship's chandlers.*
- 9 *Availability of chartered or loaned boats and whether rule G3 will apply.*

*On separate lines, insert the full name of the regatta, the inclusive dates from measurement or the practice race until the final race or closing ceremony, the name of the organizing authority, and the city and country.*

---

---

---

---

## NOTICE OF RACE

### 1 RULES

**1.1\*** The regatta will be governed by the rules as defined in *The Racing Rules of Sailing*.

*Use the first sentence if appropriate. Insert the name. List by number and title the prescriptions that will not apply (see rule 88). Use the second sentence if it applies and if entries from other countries are expected, and state the relevant prescriptions in full.*

**1.2** [The following prescriptions of the \_\_\_\_\_ national authority will not apply: \_\_\_\_\_.]  
[The prescriptions that may require advance preparation are stated in full below.]

**(OR)**

*Use if appropriate, but only if the national authority for the venue of the event has not adopted a prescription to rule 88.*

**1.2** No national prescriptions will apply.

*List by name any other documents that govern the event; for example, The Equipment Rules of Sailing, to the extent that they apply.*

**1.3\*** \_\_\_\_\_ will apply.

*See rule 86. Insert the rule number(s) and summarize the changes.*

**1.4** Racing rule(s) \_\_\_\_\_ will be changed as follows: \_\_\_\_\_. The changes will appear in full in the sailing instructions. The sailing instructions may also change other racing rules.

*Insert the rule number(s) and class name. Make a separate statement for the rules of each class.*

**1.5** Under rule 87, rule(s) \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ class rules [will not apply] [is (are) changed as follows: \_\_\_\_\_].

**1.6** If there is a conflict between languages the English text will take precedence.

## **2 ADVERTISING**

*See ISAF Regulation 20, Advertising Code. Include other applicable information related to Regulation 20.*

**2.1** Competitor advertising will be restricted as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

*See ISAF Regulation 20.*

**2.2** Boats [shall] [may] be required to display advertising chosen and supplied by the organizing authority.

## **3\* ELIGIBILITY AND ENTRY**

*Insert the class(es).*

**3.1** The regatta is open to all boats of the \_\_\_\_\_ class(es).

**(OR)**

*Insert the class(es) and eligibility requirements.*      **3.1**      The regatta is open to boats of the \_\_\_\_\_ class(es) that \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the postal, fax and e-mail addresses and entry closing date.*      **3.2**      Eligible boats may enter by completing the attached form and sending it, together with the required fee, to \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert any conditions.*      **3.3**      Late entries will be accepted under the following conditions: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert any restrictions.*      **3.4**      The following restrictions on the number of boats apply: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert any requirements.*      **4**      **CLASSIFICATION**  
The following classification requirements will apply (see rule 79): \_\_\_\_\_.

**5**      **FEES**

*Insert all required fees for racing.*      **5.1**      Required fees are as follows:

<i>Class</i>	<i>Fee</i>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

*Insert optional fees (for example, for social events).*      **5.2**      Other fees:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**6**      **QUALIFYING SERIES AND FINAL SERIES**

*Use only when a class is divided into fleets racing a qualifying series and a final series.*      The regatta will consist of a qualifying series and a final series.

**7 SCHEDULE**

*Insert the day, date and times.*

**7.1\*** Registration:  
 Day and date \_\_\_\_\_  
 From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

*Insert the day, date and times.*

**7.2** Measurement and inspection:  
 Day and date \_\_\_\_\_  
 From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

*Revise as desired and insert the dates and classes. Include a practice race if any. When the series consists of qualifying races and final races, specify them. The schedule can also be given in an attachment.*

**7.3\*** Dates of racing:

<i>Date</i>	<i>Class</i> _____	<i>Class</i> _____
_____	racing	racing
_____	racing	reserve day
_____	reserve day	racing
_____	racing	racing
_____	racing	racing

*Insert the classes and numbers.*

**7.4** Number of races:

<i>Class</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Races per day</i>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

*Insert the time.*

**7.5\*** The scheduled time of the warning signal for the [practice race] [first race] [each day] is \_\_\_\_\_.

**8 MEASUREMENTS**

Each boat shall produce a valid [measurement] [rating] certificate.

**(OR)**

*List the measurements with appropriate references to the class rules.*

Each boat shall produce a valid [measurement] [rating] certificate. In addition the following measurements [may] [will] be taken: \_\_\_\_\_.

**9 SAILING INSTRUCTIONS**

*Insert the time, date and location.*

The sailing instructions will be available after \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

**10 VENUE**

*Insert a number or letter. Provide a marked map with driving instructions.*

**10.1** Attachment \_\_\_\_\_ shows the location of the regatta harbour.

*Insert a number or letter. Provide a marked map or chart.*

**10.2** Attachment \_\_\_\_\_ shows the location of the racing areas.

**11 THE COURSES**

*Include the description.*

The courses to be sailed will be as follows:  
\_\_\_\_\_.

**(OR)**

*Insert a number or letter. A method of illustrating various courses is shown in Addendum A of Appendix L or LE. Insert the course length if applicable.*

The diagrams in Attachment \_\_\_\_\_ show the courses, including the approximate angles between legs, the order in which marks are to be passed, and the side on which each mark is to be left. [The approximate course length will be \_\_\_\_\_.]

**12 PENALTY SYSTEM**

*Include paragraph 12.1 only when the Two-Turns Penalty will not be used. Insert the number of places or describe the penalties.*

**12.1** The Scoring Penalty, rule 44.3, will apply. The penalty will be \_\_\_\_\_ places.

**(OR)**

*Insert the class(es).*

**12.1** The penalties are as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

**12.2** For the \_\_\_\_\_ class(es) rule 44.1 is changed so that the Two-Turns Penalty is replaced by the One-Turn Penalty.

*Include only if the protest committee is an international jury or another provision of rule 70.5 applies.*

**12.3** Decisions of the [protest committee] [international jury] will be final as provided in rule 70.5.

### **13 SCORING**

*Include only if the Low Point System of Appendix A will not be used. Describe the system.*

**13.1** The scoring system is as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the number.*

**13.2** \_\_\_\_\_ races are required to be completed to constitute a series.

*Insert the numbers throughout.*

- 13.3**
- (a) When fewer than \_\_\_\_\_ races have been completed, a boat's series score will be the total of her race scores.
  - (b) When from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ races have been completed, a boat's series score will be the total of her race scores excluding her worst score.
  - (c) When \_\_\_\_\_ or more races have been completed, a boat's series score will be the total of her race scores excluding her two worst scores.

### **14 SUPPORT BOATS**

*Insert the identification markings. National letters are suggested for international events.*

Support boats shall be marked with \_\_\_\_\_.

### **15 BERTHING**

Boats shall be kept in their assigned places **while they are** in the [boat park] [harbour].

### **16 HAUL-OUT RESTRICTIONS**

Keelboats shall not be hauled out during the regatta except with and according to the terms of prior written permission of the race committee.



**17 DIVING EQUIPMENT AND PLASTIC POOLS**

Underwater breathing apparatus and plastic pools or their equivalent shall not be used around keelboats between the preparatory signal of the first race and the end of the regatta.

**18 RADIO COMMUNICATION**

*Insert any alternative text that applies. Describe the radio communication bands or frequencies that will be used or allowed.*

Except in an emergency, a boat shall neither make radio transmissions while racing nor receive radio communications not available to all boats. This restriction also applies to mobile telephones.

**19 PRIZES**

*If perpetual trophies will be awarded state their complete names.*

Prizes will be given as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

**20 DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY**

*The laws applicable to the venue in which the event is held may limit disclaimers. Any disclaimer should be drafted to comply with those laws.*

Competitors participate in the regatta entirely at their own risk. See rule 4, Decision to Race. The organizing authority will not accept any liability for material damage or personal injury or death sustained in conjunction with or prior to, during, or after the regatta.

**21 INSURANCE**

*Insert the currency and amount.*

Each participating boat shall be insured with valid third-party liability insurance with a minimum cover of \_\_\_\_\_ per **incident** or the equivalent.

**22 FURTHER INFORMATION**

*Insert necessary contact information.*

For further information please contact \_\_\_\_\_.

## APPENDIX L

# SAILING INSTRUCTIONS GUIDE

---

*This guide provides a set of tested sailing instructions designed primarily for major championship regattas for one or more classes. It therefore will be particularly useful for world, continental and national championships and other events of similar importance. The guide can also be useful for other events; however, for such events some of these instructions will be unnecessary or undesirable. Race officers should therefore be careful in making their choices.*

*An expanded version of the guide, Appendix LE, is available on the ISAF website. It contains provisions applicable to the largest and most complicated multi-class events, as well as variations on several of the sailing instructions recommended in this appendix. It will be revised from time to time, to reflect advances in race management techniques as they develop, and can be downloaded as a basic text for producing the sailing instructions for any particular event. Appendix L can also be downloaded from the ISAF website.*

*The principles on which all sailing instructions should be based are as follows:*

- 1 They should include only two types of statement: the intentions of the race committee and protest committee and the obligations of competitors.*
- 2 They should be concerned only with racing. Information about social events, assignment of moorings, etc., should be provided separately.*
- 3 They should not change the racing rules except when clearly desirable. (When they do so, they must follow rule 86 by referring specifically to the rule being changed and stating the change.)*
- 4 They should not repeat or restate any of the racing rules.*
- 5 They should not repeat themselves.*
- 6 They should be in chronological order; that is, the order in which the competitor will use them.*
- 7 They should, when possible, use words or phrases from the racing rules.*

*To use this guide, first review rule J2 and decide which instructions will be needed. Instructions that are required by rule J2.1 are marked with an asterisk (\*). Delete all inapplicable or unnecessary instructions. Select the version preferred where there is a choice. Follow the directions in the left margin to fill in the spaces where a solid line ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) appears and select the preferred wording if a choice or option is shown in brackets ([ . . . ]).*

*After deleting unused instructions, renumber all instructions in sequential order. Be sure that instruction numbers are correct where one instruction refers to another.*

*On separate lines, insert the full name of the regatta, the inclusive dates from measurement or the practice race until the final race or closing ceremony, the name of the organizing authority, and the city and country.*

---



---



---



---

## SAILING INSTRUCTIONS

### 1 RULES

**1.1\*** The regatta will be governed by the rules as defined in *The Racing Rules of Sailing*.

*Use the first sentence if appropriate. Insert the name. List by number and title the prescriptions that will not apply (see rule 88.2). Use the second sentence if it applies and if entries from other national authorities are expected, and state the prescriptions in full.*

**1.2** [The following prescriptions of the \_\_\_\_\_ national authority will not apply: \_\_\_\_\_.]  
[The prescriptions that will apply are stated in full below.]

*Include the prescriptions in English when appropriate (see rule 90.2(b)).*

**(OR)**

*Use if appropriate, but only if the national authority for the venue of the event has not adopted a prescription to rule 88.*

**1.2** No national prescriptions will apply.

*List by name any other documents that govern the event; for example, The Equipment Rules of Sailing, to the extent that they apply.*

**1.3\*** \_\_\_\_\_ will apply.

*See rule 86. Either insert here the rule number(s) and state the changes, or, if not using this instruction, do the same in each instruction that changes a rule.*

**1.4** Racing rule(s) \_\_\_\_\_ will be changed as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the rule number(s) and class name. Make a separate statement for the rules of each class.*

**1.5** Under rule 87, rule(s) \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ class rules [will not apply] [is (are) changed as follows: \_\_\_\_\_].

**1.6** If there is a conflict between languages the English text will take precedence.

**2 NOTICES TO COMPETITORS**

*Insert the location(s).*

Notices to competitors will be posted on the official notice board(s) located at \_\_\_\_\_.

**3 CHANGES TO SAILING INSTRUCTIONS**

*Change the times if different.*

Any change to the sailing instructions will be posted before 0900 on the day it will take effect, except that any change to the schedule of races will be posted by 2000 on the day before it will take effect.

**4 SIGNALS MADE ASHORE**

*Insert the location.*

**4.1** Signals made ashore will be displayed at \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the number of minutes.*      **4.2**      When flag AP is displayed ashore, ‘1 minute’ is replaced with ‘not less than \_\_\_\_\_ minutes’ in the race signal AP.

**(OR)**

*Insert the number of minutes.*      **4.2**      Flag D with one sound means ‘The warning signal will be made not less than \_\_\_\_\_ minutes after flag D is displayed.’ [Boats are requested not to leave the harbour until this signal is made.]’

**4.3**      When flag Y is displayed ashore, rule 40 applies at all times while afloat. This changes the Part 4 preamble.

**5 SCHEDULE OF RACES**

*Revise as desired and insert the dates and classes. Include a practice race if any. When the series consists of qualifying races and final races, specify them. The schedule can also be given in an attachment.*

**5.1\***      Dates of racing:

<i>Date</i>	<i>Class</i> _____	<i>Class</i> _____
_____	racing	racing
_____	racing	reserve day
_____	reserve day	racing
_____	racing	racing
_____	racing	racing

*Insert the classes and numbers.*

**5.2\***      Number of races:

<i>Class</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Races per day</i>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

One extra race per day may be sailed, provided that no class becomes more than one race ahead of schedule and the change is made according to instruction 3.

*Insert the time.*      **5.3\***      The scheduled time of the warning signal for the first race each day is \_\_\_\_\_.

**5.4**      **To** alert boats that a race or sequence of races will begin soon, **the orange starting**

line flag will be displayed with one sound at least five minutes before a warning signal is made.

*Insert the time.*

**5.5** On the last day of the regatta no warning signal will be made after \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the classes and names or descriptions of the flags.*

**6\*** **CLASS FLAGS**

Class flags will be:

<i>Class</i>	<i>Flag</i>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**7** **RACING AREAS**

*Insert a number or letter.*

Attachment \_\_\_\_\_ shows the location of racing areas.

**8** **THE COURSES**

*Insert a number or letter. A method of illustrating various courses is shown in Addendum A. Insert the course length if applicable.*

**8.1\*** The diagrams in Attachment \_\_\_\_\_ show the courses, including the approximate angles between legs, the order in which marks are to be passed, and the side on which each mark is to be left. [The approximate course length will be \_\_\_\_\_.]

**8.2** No later than the warning signal, the race committee signal boat will display the approximate compass bearing of the first leg.

**8.3** Courses will not be shortened. This changes rule 32.

*Include only when changing positions of marks is impracticable.*

**8.4** Legs of the course will not be changed after the preparatory signal. This changes rule 33.

**9** **MARKS**

*Change the mark numbers*

**9.1\*** Marks 1, 2, 3 and 4 will be \_\_\_\_\_.

*as needed and insert the descriptions of the marks. Use the second alternative when Marks 4S and 4P form a gate, with Mark 4S to be left to starboard and Mark 4P to port.*

**(OR)**

**9.1\*** Marks 1, 2, 3, 4S and 4P will be \_\_\_\_\_.

**(OR)**

*Insert the number or letter used in Instruction 8.1.*

**9.1\*** Marks are described in Attachment \_\_\_\_\_.

*Unless it is clear from the course diagrams, list the marks that are rounding marks.*

**9.2** The following marks are rounding marks: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the descriptions of the marks.*

**9.3** New marks, as provided in instruction 12.1, will be \_\_\_\_\_.

*Describe the starting and finishing marks: for example, the race committee signal boat at the starboard end and a buoy at the port end. Instruction 11.2 will describe the starting line and instruction 13 the finishing line.*

**9.4\*** The starting and finishing marks will be \_\_\_\_\_.

*Include if instruction 12.2 is included.*

**9.5** A race committee boat signalling a change of a leg of the course is a mark as provided in instruction 12.2.

*Describe each area by its location and any easily recognized details of appearance.*

**10 AREAS THAT ARE OBSTRUCTIONS**  
The following areas are designated as obstructions: \_\_\_\_\_.

**11 THE START**

*Include only if the asterisked option in rule 26 will be used. Insert the number of minutes.*

**11.1** Races will be started by using rule 26 with the warning signal made \_\_\_\_\_ minutes before the starting signal.

- Describe any starting system other than that stated in rule 26.*
- (OR)**
- 11.1** Races will be started as follows: \_\_\_\_\_. This changes rule 26.
- 11.2\*** The starting line will be between staffs displaying orange flags on the starting marks.
- (OR)**
- 11.2\*** The starting line will be between a staff displaying an orange flag on the starting mark at the starboard end and **the course side of** the port-end starting mark.
- (OR)**
- Insert the description.*
- 11.2\*** The starting line will be \_\_\_\_\_.
- 11.3** Boats whose warning signal has not been made shall avoid the starting area during the starting sequence for other races.
- Insert the number of minutes.*
- 11.4** A boat starting later than \_\_\_\_\_ minutes after her starting signal will be scored Did Not Start without a hearing. This changes rule A4.
- May be used as an alternative to rule 30.3*
- 11.5** If flag U has been displayed as the preparatory signal, no part of a boat's hull, crew, or equipment shall be in the triangle formed by the ends of the starting line and the first mark during the last minute before her starting signal. If a boat breaks this rule and is identified, she shall be disqualified without a hearing but not if the race is restarted or resailed or postponed or abandoned before the starting signal. This changes rule 26.
- Insert the channel number.*
- 11.6** If any part of a boat's hull, crew or equipment is on the course side of the starting line during the two minutes before her starting signal and she is identified, the



race committee will attempt to broadcast her sail number on VHF channel \_\_\_\_\_. Failure to make a broadcast or to time it accurately will not be grounds for a request for redress. This changes rule 62.1(a).

## **12 CHANGE OF THE NEXT LEG OF THE COURSE**

**12.1** To change the next leg of the course, the race committee will move the original mark (or the finishing line) to a new position.

**(OR)**

**12.1** To change the next leg of the course, the race committee will lay a new mark (or move the finishing line) and remove the original mark as soon as practicable. When in a subsequent change a new mark is replaced, it will be replaced by an original mark.

*When instruction 12.2 is included, instruction 9.5 must also be included.*

*Reverse 'port' and 'starboard' when the mark is to be left to starboard.*

**12.2** Except at a gate, boats shall pass between the race committee boat signalling the change of the next leg and the nearby mark, leaving the mark to port and the race committee boat to starboard. This changes rule 28.

## **13 THE FINISH**

**13.1\*** The finishing line will be between staffs displaying orange flags on the finishing marks.

**(OR)**

**13.1\*** The finishing line will be between a staff displaying an orange flag on the finishing mark at the starboard end and **the course side of** the port-end finishing mark.

**(OR)**

*Insert the description.*

**13.1\*** The finishing line will be \_\_\_\_\_.

**13.2** If the race committee is absent when a boat finishes, she should report her finishing time, and her position in relation to nearby boats, to the race committee at the first reasonable opportunity.

**14 PENALTY SYSTEM**

*Include instruction 14.1 only when the Two-Turns Penalty will not be used. Insert the number of places or describe the penalties.*

**14.1** The Scoring Penalty, rule 44.3, will apply. The penalty will be \_\_\_\_\_ places.

**(OR)**

**14.1** The penalties are as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the class(es).*

**14.2** For the \_\_\_\_\_ class(es) rule 44.1 is changed so that the Two-Turns Penalty is replaced by the One-Turn Penalty.

*Unless all of Appendix P applies, state any restrictions.*

**14.3** Appendix P will apply [as changed by instruction(s) [14.2] [and] [14.4]].

*Recommended only for junior events.*

**14.4** Rule P2.3 will not apply and rule P2.2 is changed so that it will apply to any penalty after the first one.

**15 TIME LIMITS AND TARGET TIMES**

*Insert the classes and times. Omit the Mark 1 time limit and target time if inapplicable.*

**15.1\*** Time limits and target times are as follows:

<i>Class</i>	<i>Time limit</i>	<i>Mark 1 time limit</i>	<i>Target time</i>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

If no boat has passed Mark 1 within the Mark 1 time limit the race will be abandoned. Failure to meet the target time will not be grounds for redress. This changes rule 62.1(a).

*Insert the time (or different times for different classes).*

**15.2** Boats failing to finish within \_\_\_\_\_ after the first boat sails the course and finishes will be scored Did Not Finish without a hearing. This changes rules 35, A4 and A5.

*State the location if necessary.*

**16 PROTESTS AND REQUESTS FOR REDRESS**

**16.1** Protest forms are available at the race office[, located at \_\_\_\_\_]. Protests and requests for redress or reopening shall be delivered there within the appropriate time limit.

*Change the time if different.*

**16.2** For each class, the protest time limit is 90 minutes after the last boat has finished the last race of the day **or the race committee signals no more racing today, whichever is later.**

*Change the posting time if different. Insert the protest room location and, if applicable, the time for the first hearing.*

**16.3** Notices will be posted no later than 30 minutes after the protest time limit to inform competitors of hearings in which they are parties or named as witnesses. Hearings will be held in the protest room, located at \_\_\_\_\_, beginning at [the time posted] [\_\_\_\_\_].

**16.4** Notices of protests by the race committee or **protest committee** will be posted to inform boats under rule 61.1(b).

**16.5** A list of boats that, under instruction 14.3, have been penalized for breaking rule 42 will be posted.

**16.6** Breaches of instructions 11.3, 18, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27 will not be grounds for a protest by a boat. This changes rule 60.1(a). Penalties for these breaches may be less than disqualification if the **protest committee** so decides.

**16.7** On the last scheduled day of racing a request for reopening a hearing shall be delivered

*Change the time if different.*

- (a) within the protest time limit if the requesting party was informed of the decision on the previous day;
- (b) no later than 30 minutes after the requesting party was informed of the decision on that day.

This changes rule 66.

**16.8** On the last scheduled day of racing a request for redress based on a **protest committee** decision shall be delivered no later than 30 minutes after the decision was posted. This changes rule 62.2.

*Include only if rule 70.5 applies.*

**16.9** Decisions of the [protest committee] [**international** jury] will be final as provided in rule 70.5.

**17 SCORING**

*Include only if the **Low Point System of Appendix A** will not be used. Describe the system.*

**17.1\*** The scoring system is as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the number.*

**17.2\*** \_\_\_\_\_ races are required to be completed to constitute a series.

*Insert the numbers throughout.*

- 17.3**
- (a) When fewer than \_\_\_\_\_ races have been completed, a boat's series score will be the total of her race scores.
  - (b) When from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ races have been completed, a boat's series score will be the total of her race scores excluding her worst score.

- (c) When \_\_\_\_\_ or more races have been completed, a boat's series score will be the total of her race scores excluding her two worst scores.

*Insert the procedure for check-out and check-in.*

## **18 SAFETY REGULATIONS**

**18.1** Check-Out and Check-In: \_\_\_\_\_.

**18.2** A boat that retires from a race shall notify the race committee as soon as possible.

## **19 REPLACEMENT OF CREW OR EQUIPMENT**

**19.1** Substitution of competitors will not be allowed without prior written approval of the [race committee] [protest committee].

**19.2** Substitution of damaged or lost equipment will not be allowed unless authorized by the [race committee] [protest committee]. Requests for substitution shall be made to the committee at the first reasonable opportunity.

## **20 EQUIPMENT AND MEASUREMENT CHECKS**

A boat or equipment may be inspected at any time for compliance with the class rules and sailing instructions. On the water, a boat can be instructed by a race committee equipment inspector or measurer to proceed immediately to a designated area for inspection.

## **21 EVENT ADVERTISING**

*See ISAF Regulation 20.4. Insert necessary information on the **display of event** advertising material.*

Boats **shall** display event advertising supplied by the organizing authority as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Insert the descriptions. If appropriate, use different identification markings for boats performing different duties.*

## **22 OFFICIAL BOATS**

Official boats will be marked as follows:  
\_\_\_\_\_.

## **23 SUPPORT BOATS**

**23.1** Team leaders, coaches and other support personnel shall stay outside areas where boats are racing from the time of the preparatory signal for the first class to start until all boats have finished or retired or the race committee signals a postponement, general recall or abandonment.

*Insert the identification markings. National letters are suggested for international events.*

**23.2** Support boats shall be marked with \_\_\_\_\_.

## **24 TRASH DISPOSAL**

Trash may be placed aboard support **or official** boats.

## **25 HAUL-OUT RESTRICTIONS**

Keelboats shall not be hauled out during the regatta except with and according to the terms of prior written permission of the race committee.

## **26 DIVING EQUIPMENT AND PLASTIC POOLS**

Underwater breathing apparatus and plastic pools or their equivalent shall not be used around keelboats between the preparatory signal of the first race and the end of the regatta.

**27 RADIO COMMUNICATION**

*Insert any alternative text that applies. Describe the radio communication bands or frequencies that will be used or allowed.*

Except in an emergency, a boat shall neither make radio transmissions while racing nor receive radio communications not available to all boats. This restriction also applies to mobile telephones.

**28 PRIZES**

*If perpetual trophies will be awarded state their complete names.*

Prizes will be given as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

**29 DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY**

*The laws applicable to the venue in which the event is held may limit disclaimers. Any disclaimer should be drafted to comply with those laws.*

Competitors participate in the regatta entirely at their own risk. See rule 4, Decision to Race. The organizing authority will not accept any liability for material damage or personal injury or death sustained in conjunction with or prior to, during, or after the regatta.

**30 INSURANCE**

*Insert the currency and amount.*

Each participating boat shall be insured with valid third-party liability insurance with a minimum cover of \_\_\_\_\_ per **incident** or the equivalent.

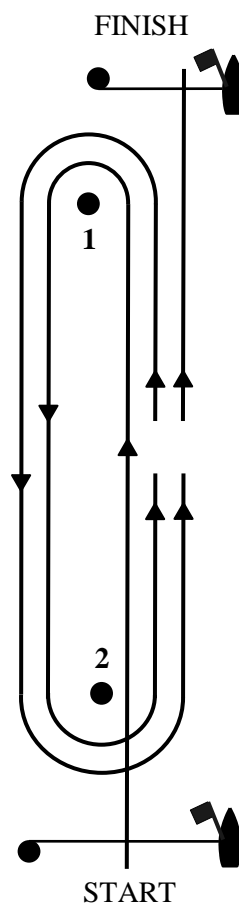
## ADDENDUM A

### ILLUSTRATING THE COURSE

*Shown here are diagrams of course shapes. The boat's track is represented by a discontinuous line so that each diagram can describe courses with different numbers of laps. If more than one course may be used for a class, state how each particular course will be signalled.*

#### A Windward-Leeward Course

**Start – 1 – 2 – 1 – 2 – Finish**



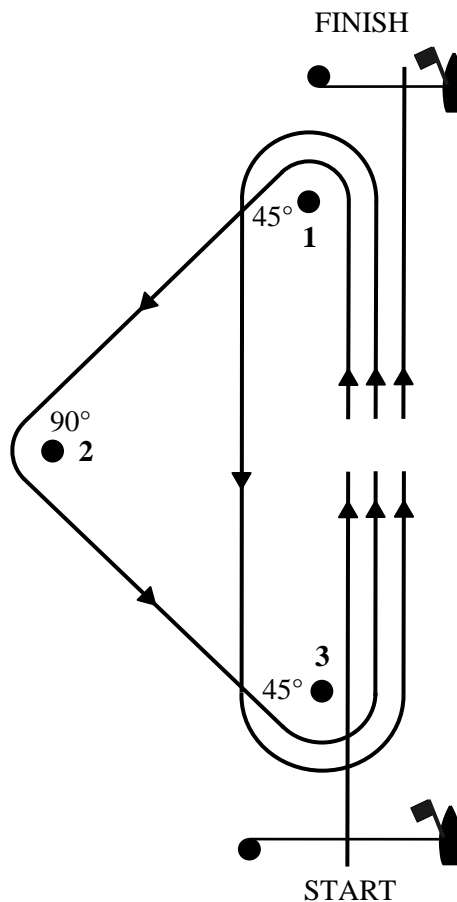
*Options for this course include*

- (1) increasing or decreasing the number of laps,*
- (2) deleting the last windward leg,*
- (3) using a gate instead of a leeward mark,*
- (4) using an offset mark at the windward mark, and*
- (5) using the leeward and windward marks as starting and finishing marks.*



## A Triangle-Windward-Leeward Course

Start – 1 – 2 – 3 – 1 – 3 – Finish



*Options for this course include*

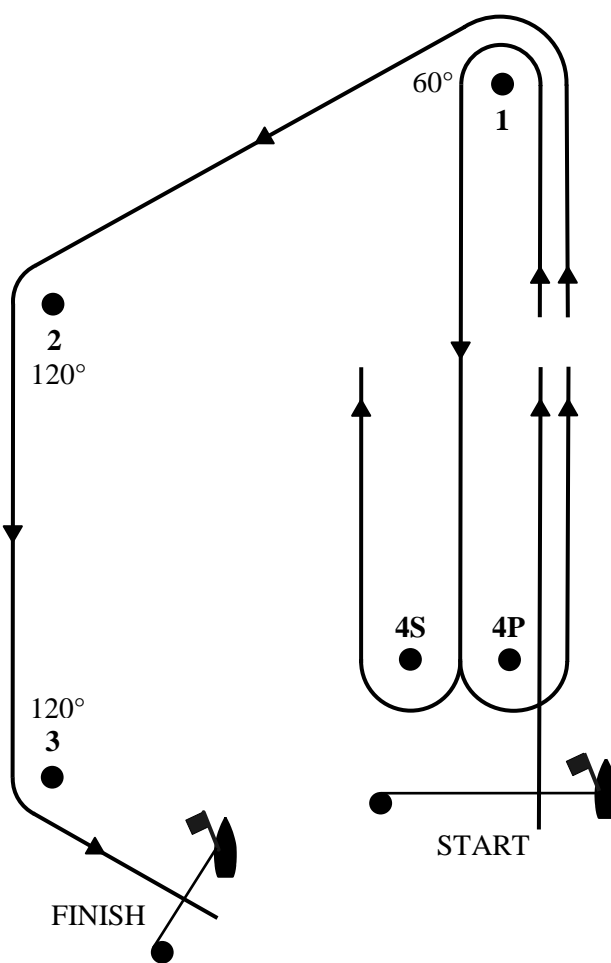
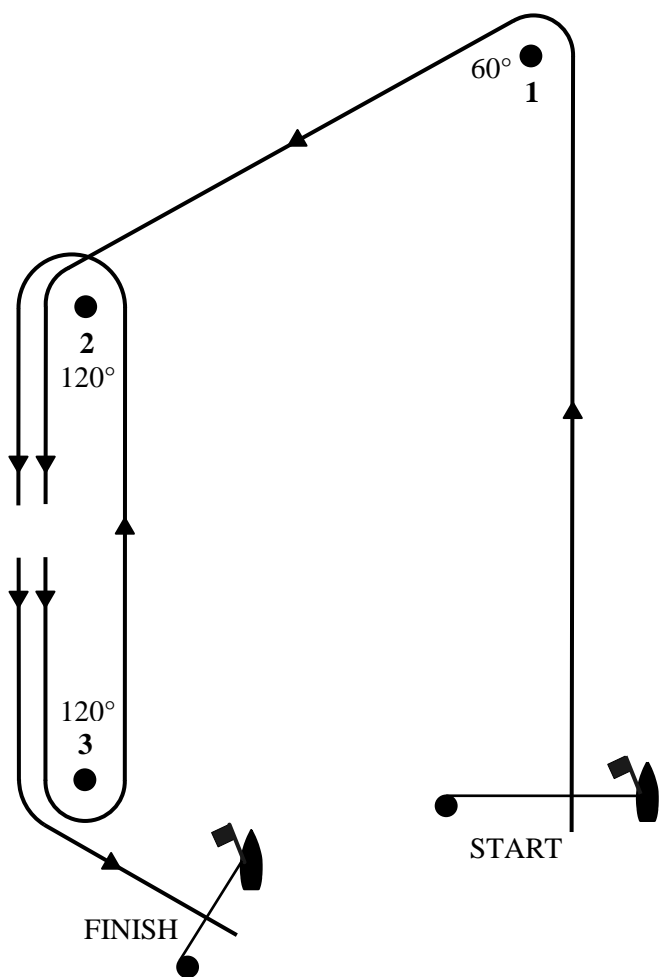
- (1) increasing or decreasing the number of laps,*
- (2) deleting the last windward leg,*
- (3) varying the interior angles of the triangle (45°–90°–45° and 60°–60°–60° are common),*
- (4) using a gate instead of a leeward mark for downwind legs,*
- (5) using an offset mark at the beginning of downwind legs, and*
- (6) using the leeward and windward marks as starting and finishing marks.*

*Be sure to specify the interior angle at each mark.*

## Trapezoid Courses

Start – 1 – 2 – 3 – 2 – 3 – Finish

Start – 1 – 4 – 1 – 2 – 3 – Finish



*Options for these courses include*

- (1) *adding additional legs,*
- (2) *replacing the gate shown by a single mark, or using a gate also in the outer loop,*
- (3) *varying the interior angles of the reaching legs,*
- (4) *using an offset mark at the beginning of downwind legs, and*
- (5) *finishing boats upwind rather than on a reach.*

*Be sure to specify the interior angle of each reaching leg.*

## **ADDENDUM B**

### **BOATS PROVIDED BY THE ORGANIZING AUTHORITY**

*The following sailing instruction is recommended when all boats will be provided by the organizing authority. It can be changed to suit the circumstances. When used, it should be inserted after instruction 3.*

#### **4 BOATS**

- 4.1** Boats will be provided for all competitors, who shall not modify them or cause them to be modified in any way except that
- (a) a compass may be tied or taped to the hull or spars;
  - (b) wind indicators, including yarn or thread, may be tied or taped anywhere on the boat;
  - (c) hulls, centreboards and rudders may be cleaned, but only with water;
  - (d) adhesive tape may be used anywhere above the water line; and
  - (e) all fittings or equipment designed to be adjusted may be adjusted, provided that the class rules are complied with.
- 4.2** All equipment provided with the boat for sailing purposes shall be in the boat while afloat.
- 4.3** The penalty for not complying with one of the above instructions will be disqualification from all races sailed in which the instruction was broken.
- 4.4** Competitors shall report any damage or loss of equipment, however slight, to the organizing authority's representative immediately after securing the boat ashore. The penalty for breaking this instruction, unless the **protest committee** is satisfied that the competitor made a determined effort to comply, will be disqualification from the race most recently sailed.
- 4.5** Class rules requiring competitors to be members of the class association will not apply.

## APPENDIX M

# RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROTEST COMMITTEES

---

*This appendix is advisory only; in some circumstances changing these procedures may be advisable. It is addressed primarily to protest committee chairmen but may also help judges, protest committee secretaries, race committees and others connected with protest and redress hearings.*

In a protest or redress hearing, the protest committee should weigh all testimony with equal care; should recognize that honest testimony can vary, and even be in conflict, as a result of different observations and recollections; should resolve such differences as best it can; should recognize that no boat or competitor is guilty until a breach of a *rule* has been established to the satisfaction of the protest committee; and should keep an open mind until all the evidence has been heard as to whether a boat or competitor has broken a *rule*.

### **M1 PRELIMINARIES (may be performed by race office staff)**

- Receive the *protest* or request for redress.
- Note on the form the time the *protest* or request is delivered and the protest time limit.
- Inform each *party*, and the race committee when necessary, when and where the hearing will be held.

### **M2 BEFORE THE HEARING**

#### **M2.1** Make sure that

- each *party* has a copy of or the opportunity to read the *protest* or request for redress and has had reasonable time to prepare for the hearing.
- no member of the protest committee is an *interested party*. Ask the *parties* whether they object to any member. When redress is requested under rule 62.1(a), a member of the race committee should not be a member of the protest committee.
- only one person from each boat (or *party*) is present unless an interpreter is needed.

- all boats and people involved are represented. If they are not, however, the committee may proceed under rule 63.3(b).
- boats' representatives were on board when required (rule 63.3(a)). When the *parties* were in different races, both organizing authorities must accept the composition of the protest committee (rule 63.8). In a measurement *protest* obtain the current class rules and identify the authority responsible for interpreting them (rule 64.3(b)).

**M2.2** Determine if any members of the protest committee saw the incident. If so, require each of them to state that fact in the presence of the *parties* ([rule 63.6](#)).

### **M3 THE HEARING**

**M3.1** Check the validity of the *protest* or request for redress.

- Are the contents adequate (rule 61.2 or [62](#))?
- Was it delivered in time? If not, is there good reason to extend the time limit (rule 61.3 or 62.2)?
- When required, was the protestor involved in or a witness to the incident (rule 60.1(a))?
- When necessary, was 'Protest' hailed and, if required, a red flag displayed correctly (rule 61.1(a))?
- When the flag or hail was not necessary, was the protestee informed?
- Decide whether the *protest* or request for redress is valid (rule 63.5).
- Once the validity of the *protest* or request has been determined, do not let the subject be introduced again unless truly new evidence is available.

**M3.2** Take the evidence (rule 63.6).

- Ask the protestor and then the protestee to tell their stories. Then allow them to question one another. In a redress matter, ask the *party* to state the request.
- Invite questions from protest committee members.
- Make sure you know what facts each *party* is alleging before calling any witnesses. Their stories may be different.

- Allow anyone, including a boat's crew, to give evidence. It is the *party* who normally decides which witnesses to call, although the protest committee may also call witnesses (rule 63.6). The question asked by a *party* 'Would you like to hear N?' is best answered by 'It is your choice.'
- Call each *party's* witnesses (and the protest committee's if any) one by one. Limit *parties* to questioning the witness(es) (they may wander into general statements).
- Invite the protestee to question the protestor's witness first (and vice versa). This prevents the protestor from leading his witness from the beginning.
- Allow members of the protest committee who saw the incident to give evidence (rule 63.6), **but only while the *parties* are present. Members who give evidence may be questioned, should take care to relate all they know about the incident that could affect the decision, and may remain on the protest committee** (rule 63.3(a)).
- Try to prevent leading questions or hearsay evidence, but if that is impossible discount the evidence so obtained.
- Accept written evidence from a witness who is not available to be questioned only if all *parties* agree. In doing so they forego their rights to question that witness (rule 63.6).
- Ask one member of the committee to note down evidence, particularly times, distances, speeds, etc.
- Invite first the protestor and then the protestee to make a final statement of her case, particularly on any application or interpretation of the *rules*.

**M3.3** Find the facts (rule 63.6).

- Write down the facts; resolve doubts one way or the other.
- Call back *parties* for more questions if necessary.
- When appropriate, draw a diagram of the incident using the facts you have found.

**M3.4** Decide the *protest* or request for redress (rule 64).

- Base the decision on the facts found (if you cannot, find some more facts).

- In redress cases, make sure that no further evidence is needed from boats that will be affected by the decision.

**M3.5** Inform the *parties* (rule 65).

- Recall the *parties* and read them the facts found, conclusions and *rules* that apply, and the decision. When time presses it is permissible to read the decision and give the details later.
- Give any *party* a copy of the decision on request. File the *protest* or request for redress with the committee records.

**M4 REOPENING A HEARING (rule 66)**

**M4.1** When a *party*, within the time limit, has asked for a hearing to be reopened, hear the *party* making the request, look at any video, etc., and decide whether there is any significant new evidence that might lead you to change your decision. Decide whether your interpretation of the *rules* may have been wrong; be open-minded as to whether you have made a mistake. If none of these applies refuse to reopen; otherwise schedule a hearing.

**M4.2** Evidence is ‘new’

- if it was not reasonably possible for the *party* asking for the reopening to have discovered the evidence before the original hearing,
- if the protest committee is satisfied that before the original hearing the evidence was diligently but unsuccessfully sought by the *party* asking for the reopening, or
- if the protest committee learns from any source that the evidence was not available to the *parties* at the time of the original [hearing](#).

**M5 GROSS MISCONDUCT (rule 69)**

**M5.1** An action under this rule is not a *protest*, but the protest committee gives its allegations in writing to the competitor before the hearing. The hearing is conducted under the same rules as other hearings but the protest committee must have at least three members (rule [69.2\(b\)](#)). Use the greatest care to protect the competitor’s rights.

**M5.2** A competitor or a boat cannot protest under rule 69, but the protest form of a competitor who tries to do so may be accepted as a report

to the protest committee, which can then decide whether or not to call a hearing.

**M5.3** When it is desirable to call a hearing under rule 69 as a result of a Part 2 incident, it is important to hear any boat-vs.-boat *protest* in the normal way, deciding which boat, if any, broke which *rule*, before proceeding against the competitor under this rule.

**M5.4** Although action under rule 69 is taken against a competitor, not a boat, a boat may also be penalized ([rule 69.2\(c\)](#)).

**M5.5** The protest committee may warn the competitor ([rule 69.2\(c\)\(1\)](#)), in which case no report is to be made ([rule 69.2\(d\)](#)). When a penalty is imposed and a report is made as required by rule [69.2\(d\)](#) or [69.2\(f\)](#), it may be helpful to recommend whether or not further action should be taken.

## **M6 APPEALS (rule 70 and Appendix R)**

When decisions can be appealed,

- retain the papers relevant to the hearing so that the information can easily be used for an appeal. Is there a diagram endorsed or prepared by the protest committee? Are the facts found sufficient? (Example: Was there an *overlap*? Yes or No. ‘Perhaps’ is not a fact found.) Are the names of the protest committee members and other important information on the form?
- comments by the protest committee on any appeal should enable the appeals committee to picture the whole incident clearly; the appeals committee knows nothing about the situation.

## **M7 PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE**

Photographs and [videos](#) can sometimes provide useful evidence but protest committees should recognize their limitations and note the following points:

- The *party* producing the photographic evidence is responsible for arranging the viewing.
- View the [video](#) several times to extract all the information from it.



- The depth perception of any single-lens camera is very poor; with a telephoto lens it is non-existent. When the camera views two *overlapped* boats at right angles to their course, it is impossible to assess the distance between them. When the camera views them head on, it is impossible to see whether an *overlap* exists unless it is substantial.
- Ask the following questions:
  - Where was the camera in relation to the boats?
  - Was the camera's platform moving? If so in what direction and how fast?
  - Is the angle changing as the boats approach the critical point? Fast panning causes radical change.
  - Did the camera have an unrestricted view throughout?

# APPENDIX N

## INTERNATIONAL JURIES

---

*See rules 70.5 and 91(b). This appendix shall not be changed by sailing instructions or national prescriptions.*

### **N1 COMPOSITION, APPOINTMENT AND ORGANIZATION**

- N1.1** An international jury shall be composed of experienced sailors with excellent knowledge of the racing rules and extensive protest committee experience. It shall be independent of and have no members from the race committee, and be appointed by the organizing authority, subject to approval by the national authority if required (see rule 91(b)), or by the ISAF under rule 89.2(b).
- N1.2** The jury shall consist of a chairman, a vice chairman if desired, and other members for a total of at least five. A majority shall be International Judges. The jury may appoint a secretary, who shall not be a member of the jury.
- N1.3** No more than two members (three, in Groups M, N and Q) shall be from the same national authority.
- N1.4** (a) The chairman of a jury may appoint one or more panels composed in compliance with rules N1.1, N1.2 and N1.3. This can be done even if the full jury is not composed in compliance with these rules.
- (b) The chairman of a jury of fewer than ten members may appoint two or three panels of at least three members each, of which the majority shall be International Judges. Members of each panel shall be from at least three different national authorities except in Groups M, N and Q, where they shall be from at least two different national authorities. If dissatisfied with a panel's decision, a *party* is entitled to a hearing by a panel composed in compliance with rules N1.1, N1.2 and N1.3, except concerning the facts found, if requested within the time limit specified in the sailing instructions.
- N1.5** When a full jury, or a panel, has fewer than five members, because of illness or emergency, and no qualified replacements are available, it remains properly constituted if it consists of at least three members

and if at least two of them are International Judges. When there are three or four members they shall be from at least three different national authorities except in Groups M, N and Q, where they shall be from at least two different national authorities.

**N1.6** When the national authority's approval is required for the appointment of an international jury (see rule 91(b)), notice of its approval shall be included in the sailing instructions or be posted on the official notice board.

**N1.7** If the jury or a panel acts while not properly constituted, its decisions may be appealed.

## **N2 RESPONSIBILITIES**

**N2.1** An international jury is responsible for hearing and deciding all *protests*, requests for redress and other matters arising under the rules of Part 5. When asked by the organizing authority or the race committee, it shall advise and assist them on any matter directly affecting the fairness of the competition.

**N2.2** Unless the organizing authority directs otherwise, the jury shall decide

- (a) questions of eligibility, measurement or boat certificates; and
- (b) whether to authorize the substitution of competitors, boats or equipment when a *rule* requires such a decision.

**N2.3** The jury shall also decide matters referred to it by the organizing authority or the race committee.

## **N3 PROCEDURES**

**N3.1** Decisions of the jury, or of a panel, shall be made by a simple majority vote of all members. When there is an equal division of votes cast, the chairman of the meeting may cast an additional vote.

**N3.2** When it is considered desirable that some members not participate in discussing and deciding a *protest* or request for redress, and no qualified replacements are available, the jury or panel remains properly constituted if at least three members remain and at least two of them are International Judges.

- N3.3** Members shall not be regarded as *interested parties* (see rule 63.4) by reason of their nationality.
- N3.4** If a panel fails to agree on a decision it may adjourn, in which case the chairman shall refer the matter to a properly constituted panel with as many members as possible, which may be the full jury.

## **APPENDIX P**

### **SPECIAL PROCEDURES FOR RULE 42**

---

*All or part of this appendix applies only if the sailing instructions so state.*

#### **P1 SIGNALLING A PENALTY**

A member of the protest committee or its designated observer who sees a boat breaking rule 42 may penalize her by, as soon as reasonably possible, making a sound signal, pointing a yellow flag at her and hailing her sail number, even if she is no longer *racing*. A boat so penalized shall not be penalized a second time under rule 42 for the same incident.

#### **P2 PENALTIES**

##### **P2.1 First Penalty**

When a boat is first penalized under rule P1 her penalty shall be a Two-Turns Penalty under rule 44.2. If she fails to take it she shall be disqualified without a hearing.

##### **P2.2 Second Penalty**

When a boat is penalized a second time during the regatta, her penalty shall be to promptly retire from the race. If she fails to take it she shall be disqualified without a hearing and her score shall not be excluded.

##### **P2.3 Third and Subsequent Penalties**

When a boat is penalized a third or subsequent time during the regatta, she shall promptly retire from the race. If she does so her penalty shall be disqualification without a hearing and her score shall not be excluded. If she fails to do so her penalty shall be disqualification without a hearing from all races in the regatta, with no score excluded, and the protest committee shall consider calling a hearing under rule 69.2(a).

**P3 POSTPONEMENT, GENERAL RECALL OR ABANDONMENT**

If a boat has been penalized under rule P1 and the race committee signals a *postponement*, general recall or *abandonment*, the penalty is cancelled, but it is still counted to determine the number of times she has been penalized during the regatta.

**P4 REDRESS LIMITATION**

A boat shall not be given redress for an action by a member of the protest committee or its designated observer under rule P1 unless the action was improper due to a failure to take into account a race committee signal or a class rule.

**P5 FLAGS O AND R**

- (a) If the class rules permit pumping, rocking and ooching when the wind speed exceeds a specified limit, the race committee may signal that those actions are permitted, as specified in the class rules, by displaying flag O **no later than the warning signal**.
- (b) If the wind speed exceeds the specified limit after the starting signal, the race committee may display flag O with repetitive sounds at a *mark* to signal to a boat that the actions are permitted, as specified in the class rules, after she has passed the *mark*.
- (c) If the wind speed becomes less than the specified limit after flag O was displayed, the race committee may display flag R with repetitive sounds at a *mark* to signal to a boat that rule 42, as changed by the class rules, applies after she has passed the *mark*.

## APPENDIX R

# PROCEDURES FOR APPEALS AND REQUESTS

---

*See rule 70. A national authority may change this appendix by prescription but it shall not be changed by sailing instructions.*

### R1 APPEALS AND REQUESTS

Appeals, requests by protest committees for confirmation or correction of their decisions, and requests for interpretations of the *rules* shall be made in compliance with this appendix.

### R2 SUBMISSION OF DOCUMENTS

#### R2.1 To make an appeal,

- (a) no later than 15 days after receiving the protest committee's written decision or its decision not to reopen a hearing, the appellant shall send an appeal and a copy of the protest committee's decision to the national authority. The appeal shall state why the appellant believes the protest committee's decision or its procedures were incorrect;
- (b) when the hearing required by rule 63.1 has not been held within 30 days after a *protest* or request for redress was delivered, the appellant shall, within a further 15 days, send an appeal with a copy of the *protest* or request and any relevant correspondence. The national authority shall extend the time if there is good reason to do so;
- (c) when the protest committee fails to comply with rule 65, the appellant shall, within a reasonable time after the [hearing](#), send an appeal with a copy of the *protest* or request and any relevant correspondence.

If a copy of the *protest* or request is not available, the appellant shall instead send a statement of its [substance](#).

#### R2.2 The appellant shall also send, with the appeal or as soon as possible thereafter, all of the following documents that are available to her:

- (a) the written *protest(s)* or request(s) for redress;

- (b) a diagram, prepared or endorsed by the protest committee, showing the positions and tracks of all boats involved, the course to the next *mark* and the required side, the force and direction of the wind, and, if relevant, the depth of water and direction and speed of any current;
- (c) the notice of race, the sailing instructions, any other conditions governing the event, and any changes to them;
- (d) any additional relevant documents; and
- (e) the names, postal and e-mail addresses, and telephone numbers of all *parties* to the hearing and the protest committee chairman.

**R2.3** A request from a protest committee for confirmation or correction of its decision shall be sent no later than 15 days after the decision and shall include the decision and the documents listed in rule **R2.2**. A request for an interpretation of the *rules* shall include assumed facts.

### **R3 RESPONSIBILITIES OF NATIONAL AUTHORITY AND PROTEST COMMITTEE**

Upon receipt of an appeal or a request for confirmation or correction, the national authority shall send to the *parties* and protest committee copies of the appeal or request and the protest committee's decision. It shall ask the protest committee for any relevant documents listed in rule **R2.2** not sent by the appellant or the protest committee, and the protest committee shall promptly send them to the national authority. When the national authority has received them it shall send copies to the *parties*.

### **R4 COMMENTS AND CLARIFICATIONS**

**R4.1** The *parties* and protest committee may make comments on the appeal or request or on any of the documents listed in rule **R2.2** by sending them in writing to the national authority.

**R4.2** The national authority may seek clarifications of *rules* governing the event from organizations that are not *parties* to the hearing.

**R4.3** The national authority shall send copies of comments and clarifications received to the *parties* and protest committee as appropriate.



**R4.4** Comments on any document shall be made no later than 15 days after receiving it from the national [authority](#).

**R5 INADEQUATE FACTS; REOPENING**

The national authority shall accept the protest committee's finding of facts except when it decides they are inadequate. In that case it shall require the committee to provide additional facts or other information, or to reopen the hearing and report any new finding of facts, and the committee shall promptly do so.

**R6 WITHDRAWING AN APPEAL**

An appellant may withdraw an appeal before it is decided by accepting the protest committee's decision.



**THIS SIDE FOR PROTEST COMMITTEE USE**

Number .....

*Fill in and tick as appropriate*

Heard together with numbers .....

Withdrawal requested  Signature ..... Withdrawal permitted

Class ..... Fleet ..... Race .....

Protest, or request for redress or reopening, received within time limit  Time limit extended

Protestor, or party requesting redress or reopening, represented by .....

Other party, or boat being considered for redress, represented by .....

Names of witnesses .....

Interpreters .....

**Remarks**

No objection about interested party  .....

Written protest or request identifies incident  .....

'Protest' hailed at first reasonable opportunity  .....

No hail needed; protestee informed at first reasonable opportunity  .....

Red flag conspicuously displayed at first reasonable opportunity  .....

Protest or request valid; hearing will continue  Protest or request invalid; hearing is closed

**FACTS FOUND** .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Diagram of boat ..... is endorsed by committee  Committee's diagram is attached

**CONCLUSIONS AND RULES THAT APPLY** .....

.....  
.....

**DECISION**

Protest: dismissed  Boat(s) ..... is (are) disqualified from race(s) .....  
penalized as follows  : .....

Redress: not given  given as follows  : .....

Request to reopen a hearing: denied  granted

Protest committee chairman and other members .....

.....

Chairman's signature .....

Date and time .....

# INDEX

---

References are to rule numbers (for example, 27.3), appendices and their rule numbers (for example, C or E3.5), and sections of the book (for example, Introduction, Race Signals). Defined terms appear in *italics*. Appendices K, L and M are not indexed except for their titles.

- 360°-Turn Penalty: B4, F4  
*Abandon*: Race Signals, *Postpone*,  
*Racing*, 27.3, 32.1, 35, C3.2,  
D2.7, D5.4, J2.2(37)  
*abandoned* race and redress: 64.2  
*abandoned* race, scoring and  
penalties: 30.2, 30.3, 35,  
90.3(a), B10, E7, P3  
*about to round or pass*: B preamble,  
B2, F preamble, F2  
acceptance of the *rules*: 3  
advantage gained: 41, 42.3(i), 44.1(b),  
B4, C8.3(a), D2.3(c), D3.1(d),  
E4.3, E5.3, F4  
Advertising Code, ISAF Regulation  
20: Introduction, *Rule*, 76.2, 80,  
B9, J1.2(2), J2.2(1)  
aground, grounding: 23, 42.3(h), B2,  
F2  
allegations of gross misconduct: 69  
allege, alleged, allegation of: *Party*,  
*Protest*, 5, 60.1(a), 69, D1.2,  
E6.1, E6.8  
anchor line of *mark*: *Mark*, Part 2  
Section C preamble  
anchor, anchored, anchoring: 23, 45  
Anti-Doping Code, ISAF Regulation  
21: Introduction, *Rule*, 5  
appeal, class rules: 64.3(c)  
appeal, no right of, no request for:  
70.4, 70.5, B10, C9.1, D2.7(b),  
F5, J1.2(12), J2.2(32)  
appeal, right of: 70.1, N1.7  
appeal decisions: 71  
appeal, different national authorities:  
70.3, J2.2(33)  
appeal, withdrawing: R6  
appeals procedures: 3(b), 70.6, R  
appendix, changes to, no changes to:  
86.1(a), G5, H, N & R  
preambles  
arm signal: C2.8, D1.1(d)  
avoid, avoiding contact: *Keep Clear*,  
*Obstruction*, 14, 18.3(a), 20, 23,  
B2, B12, E1.3(c), F preamble,  
F2  
Backing a sail: 22.3  
bail out: 45, 51  
ballast, movable: 51  
beat to windward: 18.1(a), 42.3(c)  
black, black & white, flag by umpire:  
C5.4, D1.2(d), D2.4(c)  
black flag rule: Race Signals, 26,  
30.3, E3.7  
boat owner: 2, 3, 69.1(a), 69.2(d),  
69.3(c), 78.1, E8(b), G1.1(c),  
J1.2(6)  
boom: 50.3  
bowsprit: 50.3(a)  
breach of, breaking *rule*:  
Sportsmanship and the Rules,  
*Protest*, 5, Part 2 preamble, 14,  
20.2(b), 21, 30.2, 30.3, 36,  
43.1(c), 44.1, 60.1(a),  
60.3(a)(2), 62.1(b), 63.3(a),  
64.1, 67, 71.3, A11, B5, B12,  
C8.2, C8.4, C10.5(b), D1.2,  
D1.3, D3.1(d), E4.7(b), E5.8,  
P2 (See also advantage gained  
by, retire)  
breach, gross: 69, P2.3

- breakdowns: D1.2(g), D5
- breaking rule 14: 14, C6.6(c), C8.6, D2.3(d)
- breaking rule 42: P
- breaking *rule* and restarted or resailed races: 36
- breaking rule of Part 2, 3 or 4: 63.3(a), E5.1, E5.4, E5.7
- breaking rule of Part 2: 44.1, 60.1(a), 62.1(b), , E4.4, E5.5(a)
- breaking *rule*, advantage gained. control gained: 44.1(b), C6.5(b), C8.3(a), D3.1(d)
- breaking *rule*, failure to take penalty: D2.3
- breaking *rule*, no advantage gained: C6.6(b)
- breaking *rule*, penalties at time of incident: 44
- breaking rule, starting penalty: 30.2, 30.3
  
- Call Book for Match Racing: Introduction
- Call Book for Team Racing: Introduction
- capsize, *capsized*: 23, B preamble, B2, B11, D5.5, F preamble, F2, F5
- Case Book: Introduction
- certificate (See measurement, rating, boat certificate)
- change, changing course (See course, change of)
- changes to prescriptions (See prescriptions)
- changes to rules (See rules, changes to)
- changes to sailing instructions (See sailing instructions, changes to)
- changing leg of course: Race Signals, 33
- chartered boats: G3, J1.2(14)
- class association: 76.3, 87, 89.1(e), G1.1(c), G2
- class flag: Race Signals, 26, J2.1(6)
- class insignia: 77, B11, E8. G1.3
- class rules, changes to: 87, J1.2(9), J2.1(9), J2.2(7)
- class rules, clothing and equipment: 43.1(b)
- class rules, *protests*: 64.3
- class rules: Introduction, *Rule* (d), 1.2, 49.2, 78, 79, 86.1(c) B6, G3, G5, P5
- class, ISAF: 76.3, G1
- classification: J1.2(3) (See also Sailor Classification Code)
- clear astern* and *clear ahead*: 12, 17, 18.2(b)(e), 19.2(c), B2, B11, D1.1(b), F2
- close-hauled course: 13, 18.3(a), 20.1(b), 42.3(d), 54, C2.4, C7.2(a)(1), C7.3(a), F2
- clothing and equipment: 40, 43.1, B4, F4, H
- Codes, ISAF (See ISAF Codes)
- collision: 41(b), 42.3(h)
- coming in* and *going out*: B11
- compass bearing: 33(a)
- conduct of a race: 25–36, 85, 90.1, B3.3, E3
- conflicting *rules* (See *rules*, conflicting)
- contact: *Keep Clear*, 14, 18.3, B2, D1.2(a), D1.3(c), D2.3(b), E5.1(b), F preamble
- continuing *obstruction*: (See *obstruction*, continuing)
- costs, measurement *protest*: 64.3(d)
- course, change of by boat: *Keep Clear*, *Obstruction*, 16, 20.1, B2, C2.11, D1.1(f), F preamble, F2
- course, change of by race committee: Race Signals, 32, 33, E3.10
- course, designating: 27.1

course, proper (See *proper course*)  
 course area: B11, B12  
 course side of starting line: 29.1, 29.2,  
 30.1, A11, B3.4, C3.2(a), C4.2  
 course signals: Race Signals, 27.1  
 course, sailing the: 28, 35, E5.1(c)  
 course: *Finish, Keep Clear,*  
*Obstruction, Proper Course*  
 court or tribunal: 3(c)  
 crew and movement of body (See  
 propulsion)  
 crew: Introduction, *Finish, Start*, 29.1,  
 30, 41, 41(b), 42.1, 42.3, 45,  
 47.2, 49, 52, 62.1, 69.1, 80,  
 B10, C3.2, D5.4, D5.5, E1.2(a)

Damage and informing protestee:  
 61.1(a)(4)  
 damage, exoneration for: 14(b)  
 damage and rule 14: C6.2(a), C6.6(c),  
 C8.6, D1.2(d), D2.3(d),  
 D3.1(d), E6.9  
 damage by team member: D1.2(f)  
 damage, measurement deviation  
 caused by: 64.3(a), B5  
 damage, redress for: 62.1(b)  
 damage, serious: 44.1, 60.3(a)(1),  
 63.5, B4, E4.3(c), F4  
 damages, financial: 67  
 danger: 1.1, 23, 41(a), 42.3(g), 47.2,  
 B2, E4.2, F2  
 decision, to consider redress: 62.1  
 decision, to race: 4  
 decision, by national authority: 71  
 decision, by protest committee:  
*Interested Party*, 64, B4.4,  
 C6.6, C8.4, D2.4(b), D3.1(c),  
 B5, B12, E6.9  
 decision, by umpires: C6.5, C8.4,  
 D2.4, D2.7  
 decision, appeal of: 70.1(a), C9.1, R  
 decision, confirmation, correction of:  
 70.2, R1, R2.3

decision, communicating: 65, B10,  
 C6.6(a), D1.2(e), F5  
 definitions (changes): B preamble,  
 C2, D1.1(a), E1.1, F preamble  
 Definitions, no changes to: 86.1  
 diagram of incident: 65.2, R2.2(b)  
 disciplinary action: 62.1(d), 69.3(a)  
 disciplines (racing, expression,  
 speed): B preamble  
 disqualification and scoring: 90.3,  
 A4.2, A5, A6  
 disqualification of *party* to a protest  
 hearing: 64.1, E7  
 disqualification without hearing: 30.3,  
 B10, P2  
 disqualification, measurement:  
 64.3(c), 78.2  
 disqualification, by umpires: C5.4,  
 C7.2, C8.5  
 disqualification, non-excludable: 2,  
 30.3, 69.2(c)  
 dry suit: 40, H3

Electronic communication: D1.1(g)  
 Eligibility Code, ISAF Regulation 19:  
 Introduction, *Rule*, 69.3, 69.4,  
 75.2  
 eligibility, suspension of: 69.3, 69.4,  
 N2.2(a)  
 elimination series: B preamble, B10,  
 B11, F5  
 engine, use of: 42.3(h)(i)  
 English, use of: 90.2(b), J2.2(6)  
 entries from other countries: 90.2(b),  
 J1.2(4), J2.2(6)  
 entry and qualification: 75–81,  
 J1.2(5)(6)  
 equipment, clothing, for increasing  
 weight: 43.1, B4, F4, H  
 equipment inspection, inspector:  
 43.1(c), 62.1(a), 78.3, H2,  
 J1.2(7)  
 Equipment Rules of Sailing, The:  
 J1.1(3), J2.1(2)

- equipment, defective, repair,  
     replacement: B11, D5.5, F4,  
     N2.2(b)
- equipment, life-saving: 1.2, 40
- equipment, limitations on: 47
- equipment, for boat: *Clear Astern* and  
*Clear Ahead; Overlap, Finish,*  
*Start*, 1.2, 30, 42.3(h), 47.1,  
 78.3, H
- error by race committee, protest  
 committee: 29.2, 32.1(a),  
 62.1(a), 66
- evidence, new and significant: 66
- evidence at hearings: 63.3(a), 63.5,  
 63.6, 64.2, B10, C6.6(a),  
 D1.2(e), D5.3, E6.8, F5 (See  
 also facts)
- excluding a score: A2, A8.1, A8.2
- exclusion of boat or competitor:  
 69.2(c)(2), 76, C6.6(c)
- exclusion of witness from hearing:  
 63.3(a)
- exonerate, exoneration: 14, 21, 64.1,  
 64.1(a), C8.1(b), D2.2(d),  
 D3.1(d)
- expression competition: B preamble,  
 B10, B11
- Facts found, finding: 63.6, 69.2(e),  
 E6.8, N1.4(b)
- facts in appeals: 70.1(a), 71.3
- facts in measurement *protests*:  
 64.3(b), B5
- facts in redress: 64.2
- facts, assumed: R2.3
- facts, inadequate, insufficient: D2.6,  
 R5
- facts, informing the *parties*: 65.1
- facts, new: R5
- fair play: 2
- fair sailing: 2
- fairness: 32.1(e), 63.7, 64.2, N2.1
- fetching: Mark-Room*, 18.3, 20.1(c), B  
 preamble, C2.7, F preamble
- finish: Race Signals, Proper Course,*  
*Racing*, 28.1, 28.2, 31, 32.1, 35,  
 44.2, 44.3(b), 61.1(a)(3), 61.3,  
 90.3(a), A3, A4.1, A4.2, A5,  
 A6.1, A9, A11, B4, B5, C2.1,  
 C6.3, C6.4, C7.2, C7.3,  
 D1.1(e), D3.1(a), D3.2, E6.5, F  
 preamble, F4, F5, J2.1(7),  
 J2.2(19),(25)
- finishing line: *Race Signals, Finish,*  
*Mark, Racing*, 28.1, 32.2, 33,  
 44.2, 44.3(b), A7, B4, B12,  
 C2.1, C3.3, C7.2, C7.4,  
 D3.1(c), E3.4(b), F preamble,  
 F4, J2.1(6),
- finishing *mark: Racing*, 31, E3.4,  
 J2.1(5)
- finishing times, adjustment in redress:  
 64.2
- first reasonable opportunity: 44.3,  
 61.1(a), B5, D1.2(c), D2.2(a),  
 D2.5(a), D5.2, E6.3, F5
- flag, incorrect: C8.2
- flotation device: (See personal  
 flotation devices)
- fog signals and lights: 48.1
- footwear: 43.1(b)
- four hull lengths: E1.1
- freestyle competition: B preamble,  
 B10, B11, F preamble
- Gate: (See *mark, gate*)
- general recall (See recall)
- going out* (See *coming in* and *going*  
*out*)
- good manners: 69.1(a)
- government rules: Part 2 preamble,  
 48.1, J2.2(2)
- gross misconduct: 69, P2.3
- grounding (See *aground*)
- gybe, gybing: 18.4, 42.2(e), 42.3(b),  
 44.2, 50.2, B2, B4, C2.4, C7.2,  
 C7.4, F2, F4

- Hail by observer: E5.1(b)  
hail by or to umpire: D2.3, D2.4(b), D2.5  
hail by protest committee: P1  
hail by race committee: B10, E3.5, E3.6  
hail for *room*: 20, E1.3(b)  
hail, come within: Race Signals  
hail, in *protest*: 61.1(a), B5, D2.2(a), D2.5(a), E6.3, F5  
hail, out of radio control: E2.3  
hailing requirements: E2.1  
hails and arm signals: C2.8, D1.1(d)  
handicap or rating system: *Rule* (d), A3, A7, J1.1(4), J1.2(7), J2.1(8)  
hauling out: 45, J2.2(26)  
head to wind: *Leeward* and *Windward*, 13, 18.2(c), 18.3, B2, C2.4, C2.7, C7.3(a), C7.4(a), D1.1(b), F preamble
- hearing, new: 71.2  
hearing, not entitled to: 5, C9.1, D2.2, D2.5  
hearing, penalty without (See penalty without hearing)  
hearing, reopening: 63.3(b), 66, 71.2, C9.1, E5.10, R5  
hearing, requirement for a: 63.1  
hearing: *Party*, 60.3, 61.1(c), 61.2, 62.1(a), 63, 64.1, 65, 69.2, 70.1, 71.2, 71.3, C8.1(b), D2.6, D3.1(d), E7, F5, J2.2(31), N1.4, N2.1, R2, R4.2, R5,  
hearing and rule 42: P2  
hearing by national authority: 69.3(a)  
hearing, right to be present: 63.3(a), E6.7  
hearing, time limit: J2.2(30)  
helping those in danger: 1.1  
hiking harness: 43.1(b)  
hiking straps: 49.1  
hull length: *Obstruction, Zone*, 17, 61.1(a)(2), C2.3, D1.1(a), E1.1
- I flag rule: Race Signals, *Start*, 22.1, 30.1  
identification on sails: 77, B11, E8, F9, G  
ill, illness: 41(a), 47.2, N1.5  
in writing, appeals: 71.4, R4.1  
in writing, reason for exclusion: 76.1  
in writing, measurement issues: 43.1(c), 64.3(c), 78.3  
in writing, misconduct allegation: 69.2(a)  
in writing, *protest*, protest decision: 61.2, 65.2  
in writing, redress request: 62.2, B7.2  
in writing, sailing instructions changes: 90.2(a)(c), E1.3(d)  
individual recall (See recall)  
information: 41(c), 41(d), 60.2(a), 60.3(a), 61.3, 63.2, 65.2, 65.3, 69.2(f), E4.2(c), J1.1, J1.2, J2.1, J2.2(1), R5  
informing competitor, rule 69 hearing: 69.2(a)  
informing, decision, penalty: 65.1, C8.6, E3.7  
informing national authorities: 69.3, 69.4  
informing other boat, *protest*: 61.1(a)  
informing *parties* to a hearing: 65.1, 65.2, R4  
informing protest committee: C8.4  
informing protestee: 61.1, B5, E6.3  
informing race committee: 44.3(b), B7.1, D1.2(c), E6.4  
informing umpires: C6.4(b), D1.2(c)  
injury: 14(b), 41(a), 44.1, 47.2, 60.3(a), 61.1(a)(4), 62.1(b), 63.5, B4, C6.2(a), C6.6(c), D1.2, D2.3(d), D3.1(d)(3), E4.2, F4  
inside boat, board: *Mark-Room*, 18.2, 18.3(b), 18.4, 19.2(b), B



preamble, B2, C2.6, C2.7,  
D1.1(b), F preamble, F2

*interested party*: 60.2(a), 60.3(a),  
63.4, 71.1, E1.1, N3.3

interfere, interfering: 24, B2, B11,  
C2.10, C9.2, D1.1(e), D2.7, F2

interference, radio: E2.5, E6.6

international event: 86.2, G1.1(b)

International Judge: 70.5(c), N1.2,  
N1.4 (b), N1.5, N3.2

international jury: 69.2, 70.5, 89.2(b),  
91(b), J2.2(34), N

International Regulations for  
Preventing Collisions at Sea:  
Part 2 preamble, 48.1, 48.2,  
J2.2(2)

interpretation of measurement rules:  
64.3(b)

interpretation of *rules*, request for:  
70.4, R1, R2.3

interpretation of rules, The Case  
Book: Introduction

IRPCAS (See International  
Regulations for Preventing  
Collisions at Sea)

ISAF class: 76.3, B9, G1

ISAF Codes, regulations:  
Introduction, *Rule*, 5,  
69.3(a)(b)(c), 69.4, 76.1, 79, 80,  
86.1, 86.2, 89.2(b), 91(b),  
J1.2(2)(3), J2.2(1) (See also  
Advertising Code, Anti-Doping  
Code, Eligibility Code, Sailor  
Classification Code)

ISAF Executive Committee: 69.4

*Jumping*: B11, F preamble, F2

jury (See international jury)

Keep clear: 62.1(b), E6.6

*keep clear*: *Obstruction*, Part 2  
Section A  
preamble, 10–17, 19.2(c), 22,

B2, B11, B12, C2.4, C2.9, F  
preamble, F2

kiteboard racing rules: F

knockout series: C10.6, C11.2,  
C11.3(b), D4.1, D4.6, D4.7

*Leeward and Windward: Mark-Room,  
Tack, Starboard or Port*, 11, 17,  
18.2(e), B preamble, F  
preamble

*leeward boat: Leeward and  
Windward*, 11, 17

lifelines: 43.2, 49.2

life-saving equipment, personal  
flotation devices: Race Signals,  
1.2, 27.1, 40, J2.2(13)

loaned boats: G3, J1.2(14)

Low Point System: 90.3(a), A4, B10,  
J1.2(13), J2.1(9)

Mainsail: *Leeward and Windward*,  
50.1, C2.4, E8, G1.1,

manual power: 52

marathon race: B preamble

*mark-room*: 14, 18.2, 18.3(b), 21, B  
preamble, B2, C2.6, C2.7,  
D1.1(b), F preamble

*mark*, gate: 18.4, 28.1(c), 32.2(c), 33

*mark*, missing, out of position: Race  
Signals, 32.1(d), 34

*mark*, moving: 27.2

*mark*, touching, holding: 31, 44.1(a),  
B2.5

*mark: Fetching, Mark-Room, Racing,  
Start, Zone*, 18.1, 18.3, 18.4,  
19.1, 20.1(c), 27.2, 28, 30.2,  
30.3, 31, 32.2, 33, B preamble,  
B2, B3, C2.1, C2.7, C7, E5.1, F  
preamble, F2, F3,  
J2.1(4)(5)(See also  
finishing *mark*, starting *mark*)

match racing rules: C

Match Racing, Call Book for:  
Introduction

measurement *protests*, decisions:

64.3, 65.3, 78.3

measurement, redress: 62.1(a)

measurement, rating, boat certificate:

78, B5, G1.1, J1.2(7), N2.2(a)

measurer: 43.1(c), 78.3, H2

misconduct, gross: 69, P2.3

moving astern: 22.3, 42.2(d)

National authority: Introduction, *Rule*

(c), 66, 67, 69.2, 69.3, 69.4,

70.3, 70.4, 70.5, 71.2, 71.3,

71.4, 75.1, 86.1(a), 86.3, 88,

89.1, 91(b), B10, F5, G1.1, G2,

J2.2(5)(33)(34), N1.1, N1.3,

N1.6, R

national letters: 77, B9, E8, G1, G3

navigable water: *Mark*, Part 2 Section

C preamble

night signals: J2.2(2)

normal position: *Clear Astern* and

*Clear Ahead; Overlap,*

*Finish*, B preamble, B2, F

preamble

notice board: 86.2, 87, 90.2(c), B10,

B11, B12, J2.2(10), N1.6

Notice of Race Guide: K

notice of race, changing: 89.2(a)

notice of race: *Rule* (e), 25.1, 63.7,

70.5, 79, 81, 86.2, 89.2(a), C

preamble, G3, J1, R2.2(c),

notice to competitors: Race Signals

Observer: B12, E1.1, E5, E6.8, P1, P4

*obstruction*: 18.1(d), 19, 20.1, F

preamble, J2.2(18)

*obstruction*, continuing: 18.1(d), 19.1,

19.2(c), F preamble

Offshore Racing Council: 76.3

One-Turn Penalty: 44.1, 44.2,

D1.3(a), D2.3, E4.3, E7(b)

ooching: 42.2(c), P5

opposite *tack* (See *tack*, opposite)

organizing authority: *Party*, 62.1(a),

63.8, 69.2(g), 70.3, 75.1, 76.1,

76.2, 85, 86.2, 88.1, 89.1, 89.2,

90.1, 91, B10, D5.1, J1.1(1),

J1.2(2), J2.2(1), J2.2(8), N1.1,

N2,

outrigger: 50.3

outside boat, board: 18.2, 19.2(b), B2,

C2.6, D1.1(b), F2

outside help: 41, 42.3(h), B11,

D1.1(g), E4.2, F4

*overlap*, broken: 18.2(c)(1)

*overlap, overlapped: Clear Astern* and

*Clear Ahead; Overlap, Keep*

*Clear, Leeward* and *Windward,*

*Mark-Room*, 11, 17, 18.2,

18.3(b), 18.4, 19.2, B preamble,

B2, B11, C2.6, C2.7, D1.1(b), F

preamble, F2

*overlap*, reasonable doubt: 18.2(d)

*overlapped*, not: 12, 18.2(b)

*overtaking*: B11

owner (See boat owner)

*Party* to a hearing: 60.3(a)(2), 62.1(a),

63.2, 63.3, 63.4, 63.6, 64.1,

64.3(d), 65.1, 65.2, 66, 70.1(a),

71.3, 71.4, C9.1, D3.1(d),

E1.2(a), E7, N1.4(b), R2.2(e),

R3, R4

penalties, for breaking rule 42: P

penalty and measurement: 64.3(a)(c),

65.3

penalty, on appeal: 71.3

penalty and *postponed, abandoned*

race: 30.2, 30.3, P3

penalty by umpires: C5, C6.5, C8,

D2.2, D2.3, D2.5, E5.2

penalty without hearing: 30.2, 30.3,

63.1, A5, B10, B11, C8.6, P2

penalty, cancelled: C2.1, C7.2, P3

penalty, completing: *Finish*, C2.1,

C5.5, C7.4(b)

- penalty, informing of, reporting: 65.1, 69.2(d)(f), 69.3(c), 69.4
- penalty, limits on: 64.1(b), C7.3
- penalty, no: Part 2 preamble, 14(b), 36, 64.3(a), C5.1, C6.6(b)(3), D1.3(c), D2.5(f), D3.1(d)(3)
- penalty, not taken: C5.6, D2.3(e)(f), P2
- penalty, scoring: 44.3
- penalty, taking: Sportsmanship and the Rules, 22.2, 24.2, 44, C2.2, C7.2(a), C7.4, D1.3(a)(b), E4.4
- penalty, identification: G5
- person in charge: 46, 78.1, 78.2, E4.4 (See also boat owner)
- personal flotation devices: Race Signals, 1.2, 27.1, 40, J2.2(13)
- positive buoyancy: 43.1(b)
- possession*: B11
- postpone, postponed*: Race Signals, *Racing*, 27.3, 30.2, 30.3, C3.2(b)(c), J2.2(37), P3
- prescriptions, changes to: Introduction, 88
- prescriptions: Introduction, *Rule* (c), 67, 69.2(c), 70.5(a), 86.1(a), 86.3, 88, 89.1(d)(g), 90.2(b), J1.2(4), J2.2(4)(5)(6), H, N, R preambles
- prizes: A7, C11.3(c), J1.2(15), J2.2(39)
- prohibited actions: 42.2
- proper course*: *Mark-Room*, 17, 18.1(b), 18.2(c), 18.4, 24.2, B preamble, B2, C2.2, F preamble, F2
- propulsion: 42, B4, J2.2(29)
- protest* between boats in different races: 63.8
- protest* by protest or race committee: 60.2(a), 60.3(a), 61.1(b)(c), 61.3
- protest committee and appeals: 70, 71, F
- protest committee and redress: A6.2, A10, C9.2, D1.2(f), E6.9
- protest committee and reopened hearing: 66
- protest committee and rule 42: P
- protest committee and rule 69: 60.2(c), 60.3(c), 69.2
- protest committee and scoring: A5
- protest committee decisions (See decisions by protest committee)
- protest committee procedures, appeal of: 70.1(a)
- protest committee request for confirmation, correction of decision: 70.2, R1, R2.3
- protest committee, appointment, composition, duties, rights of: 60.3, 63.6, 70.5(c), 85, 89.2(b), 91, N, R3, *Abandon, Interested Party, Protest*
- protest committee, recommendations for: M
- protest requirements, contents: 61
- protest*, informing protestee: 61.1, E6.3
- protest*, measurement: 43.1(c), 64.3, 65.3, 78.3
- protest*, no written: B10, C6.4(b), D1.2(e), F5
- protest, *protest*, no right to, no grounds for: 5, 60.1(a), 60.2(a), C6.2, D1.2(a), D1.2(d), D2.2, D2.5, E6.1
- protest, right to: 60, C6.1
- protest*, time limit (See time limit, *protest*)
- protest*, validity, invalidity of: 60.2(a), 60.3(a), 63.5, 71.2, C6.4(b)
- protest*, withdrawing: 63.1
- protestee, protestor: 61.1, 61.2, E5.2, *Party* (See also *party* to a hearing)
- protests*, redress, hearings, misconduct and appeals: 60–71

- pumping: 42.2(a)
- Qualification to race (See entry and qualification)
- Race committee, appointment of, responsibilities: 89.2(b), 90, J2.2(40)
- race committee, intending to protest: 61.1(b)
- race committee: Race Signals, Introduction, *Abandon, Party, Protest, Racing*, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 43.1(c), 44.3(b), 76.1, 76.2, 81, 85, 91, C3.2, D5, E2.5, E3, E5.1, E6.2, E6.4, E6.6, E8
- race, conduct of (See conduct of a race)
- race*, decision to: 4
- race, entry and qualifications: 75–81
- race, racing*: Introduction, *Obstruction*, 4, Part 2 preamble, 24.1, 31, Part 4 preamble, 44.1, 61.1(a), 64.3(c), 78.2, C2.9, C4.1, C7.2(b), E2
- race, rescheduled (See rescheduled races)
- race committee and rule 42: P3
- race committee and rule 69: 60.2(c), 69.2(g)
- race committee right to protest, request redress: 60.2
- race committee, improper action or omission by, and redress: 62.1(a)
- race office, *protests* and requests for redress to: 61.3, 63.1
- race officials, appointment of: 89.2(b)
- race organization: 85–91
- race signals: Race Signals, *Rule* (a), 25.2, 26, C3, E3
- racing area: Part 2 preamble, 61.1, E5.2, J2.2(16)
- racing rule: Introduction, 3, 86.1, 86.2, J1.2(1), J2.2(3), N1.1
- racing*, not: Part 2 preamble, 24.1, 62.1(b), 64.1, C2.9
- radio sailing racing rules: E
- radios: E4.5(c), J2.2(26)
- rating certificate (See measurement, rating, boat certificates)
- rating systems: *Rule* (d), A3, A7, J1.1(4), J2.1(8)
- recall, general: *Racing*, 29.2, 30.3, E3.6, J2.2(22), P3
- recall, individual: 29.1, E3.5, J2.2(22)
- recall: Race Signals, 26, *Racing Recommendations for Protest Committees*: M
- Recovering*: B1.2
- red flag (*protest*, penalty): 61.1(a), C5.3, C6.1(b), C6.4(b), C6.5(b), C7.3(d), D2.2(a), D2.4, D2.5(a)
- red flag, not required: 61.1(a)(2)(3), 62.2
- redress, appeal: 71.2, R2.2(a)
- redress, no: C9.1, D1.2(f), D2.7, P4
- redress, time limits: 62.2, C6.3, E6.5
- redress: *Party*, 60, 62, 63, 64.2, 65.1, 71.2, A6.2, A10, C6.3, C6.4, C9, N2.1, N3.2, P4
- Regulation 19, ISAF (See Eligibility Code)
- Regulation 20, ISAF (See Advertising Code)
- Regulation 21, ISAF (See Anti-Doping Code)
- Regulation 22, ISAF (See Sailor Classification Code)
- Regulation 28.1.3, ISAF: 86.2
- repairs: 45, E6.9
- representative: 61.2(d), 63.3(a), E6.7, J1.2(6)
- required side: 28.2, R2.2(b)

- resail, restart: *Abandon*, 30.2, 30.3, 36, C6.6(b)(2), D5.4, J2.2(37)
- rescheduled races: 30.2, 30.3, 81
- responsibility, personal: 1.2, 4, E1.4
- retire: *Racing*, Sportsmanship and the Rules, 44.1(b), 90.3(a), A4.2, A5, A6.1, A9, A11, B4, B5, C6.3, D1.3(b), D3.1(b), D3.2, E2.3, E4.3(c), F4, F5, P2.2, P2.3
- review procedures: 3(b)
- revision, racing rules: Introduction
- right of way and avoiding contact: 14
- right of way, acquiring: 15
- right-of-way boat: Part 2 Section A preamble, 14, 16.1, 18.4
- rocking, rolling: 42.2(b), 42.3(a)(b)
- room*, hail for: 20.1
- room*, not entitled to: 18.2(e), 19.2(b)(c)
- room*: *Mark-Room*, 14, 15, 16, 18.2(c), 19.2(b)(c), 20, 21, B preamble, F preamble, F2
- round-robin series: C10.5, C11, D4
- rounding a *mark*: 18, 28, C7.2(c)
- rule 14, breaking: C6.2, C6.6(c), D3.1(d)
- rule 42, special procedures for: P
- rule* interpretation, request for: 64.3(b), 70.4, R1, R2.3
- rule* not mentioned in *protest*: 64.1
- rule*: *Rule*, Sportsmanship and the Rules, 3, 36, 64.1, 65.1, 67, 70.4, 71.3, 78.2, 85, 90.1, J1.1(1), J1.2(6), J2.1(1)(9), R1, R2.3
- rules*, acceptance of the: 3
- rules*, breaking (See breach)
- rules*, changes to, revision of: Introduction, 86, B, C, D, E, R preambles, G5
- rules*, conflicting: Introduction, 63.7, C8.1(b)
- rules*, developing, testing: 86.3
- rules*, kiteboard racing: F
- rules*, match racing: C
- rules*, no change to: 86.1(a), H preamble, N preamble
- rules*, radio sailing racing: E
- rules*, team racing: D
- rules*, windsurfing competition: B
- Safety: 1, 20.3, 32.1(e), 48.1, 49.2, J2.2(13)
- sail identification, measurement, numbers, advertising: 77, E8, G
- sail, changing, reefing, setting, sheeting: 45, 50
- Sailing Instructions Guide: L
- sailing instructions, changes to prescriptions: 88
- sailing instructions, changes to: 90.2(c), N2.3(a)
- sailing instructions, rule changes: Introduction, Part 2 preamble, 86.1(b)
- sailing instructions: Introduction, *Mark*, *Obstruction*, *Rule*, Part 2 preamble, 25.1, 25.2, 26, 27.1, 28.1, 43.1, 44.1, 44.3(c), 49.2, 61.3, 63.7, 70.5, 86.1, 86.2, 90.2, 90.3, A1, A2, A4, G1.1(b), G3, H, preamble, J, N preamble, N1.4(b), N1.6, P preamble, R preamble, R2.2(c),
- sailing the course: 28, 35, 90.3(a), E5.1(c)
- Sailor Classification Code, ISAF Regulation 22: 79, J1.2(3), *Rule*
- same *tack* (See *tack*, same)
- scoring abbreviations: A11
- scoring penalty: 30.2, 44.1, 44.3, A4.2
- scoring redress: 64.2, A6.2, A10, A11
- scoring ties: A7, A8, B8.8, C11, D3.3, D4.4, D4.5, D4.7
- scoring, excluded races: 2, 30.3, 90.3(b), A2, P2.2, P2.3

- scoring: 35, 69.2(c)(2), 90.3, A, C10, D3, D4, J1.2(13), J2.1(9) (See also disqualification)
- sculling: 42.2(d), 42.3(d), C2.13
- seamanship: *Room*, 42.1
- shortening the course: Race Signals, 32, E3.8(c), J2.2(25)
- signals, absence of sound: 26, C3.1
- signals, arm: C2.8, D1.1(d)
- signals, night: J2.2(2)
- signals, oral: E2.1, E3.8(b), P1
- signals: Race Signals, 25.2, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 40, 48.1, C3, E3J2.2(2)(13)(15)(22)(24)
- skin friction: 53
- slalom racing: B preamble
- speed: 42.1, 42.3(b)(f)
- speed competition: B preamble
- spinnaker staysail: 54
- spinnaker, spinnaker pole: 50.1, 50.2, 50.3(c), 50.4, G1.1
- sportsmanship: Sportsmanship and the Rules, 2, 69.1(a), 86.1(a), C8.3(c), D2.3(g)
- stability: 51
- standing rigging: 52
- starboard-tack* boat: 10, 16.2
- start, before the: Race Signals, 27, 76.1, C4, E3.5
- start*, did not: A4.2, A5, A9, A11, C8.5,
- start, new: 29.2 (See also resail, restart)
- start*: Part 2 Section C preamble, 22.1, 28.1, 28.2, 30.1, 31, A4.1, C3.2
- starting area: Race Signals, A9, A11, J2.2(13)(21)(36)
- starting errors: 22
- starting line, extensions of: *Mark*, 22.1, 29.1, 30.1, C3.2
- starting line: *Mark*, *Start*, 22.1, 28.2, 29, 30, B1.1, C4.1
- starting *mark*: 18.1(a), 19.2, 27.2, 31, C4.1
- starting penalty: 30, A4.2
- starting procedure, error in: 29.3, 32.1(a)
- starting races: 26, C3.1, E3.4
- steering: 42.2(b)(3), 42.3(a)
- string representing track (sailing the course): 28.2
- substitution (competitors, boats, sails, equipment): N2.2(b)
- surfing, *surfing*: 42.3(c), B11
- swim: 47.2
- Tack*, opposite: *Clear Astern* and *Clear Ahead*; *Overlap*, 10, 18.1(a)(b), C2.4
- tack, *room* to: *Mark-Room*, 20, C2.8
- tack*, same: *Keep Clear*, *Leeward* and *Windward*, 11, 12, 17, 18.3, 20.1, C2.7
- tack, change *tack*: 13, 18.3, 20.2(c), C2.7
- tacking and propulsion: 42.2(e), 42.3(b)
- team racing rules: D
- terminology: Introduction
- three hull lengths: *Zone*
- ties, scoring (See scoring ties)
- time limit, appeals: R2.1
- time limit, extension of: 61.3, 62.2
- time limit, *finish*: 32.1(c), 35, 90.3, J2.1(7), J2.2(19)
- time limit, protest decision information: 65.2
- time limit, *protest*: 44.3(a), 61.1(a)(b), 61.3, E6.5, J2.2(30), N1.4(b)
- time limit, reopening a hearing: 66, E6.5, R2.1
- time limit, request for redress: 62.2, C6.3, E6.5
- time to respond: 19.1, 20.2(a)
- touching, holding a *mark*: 31, 44.1(a), B3

- track: 28.2  
*transition*: B11  
trapeze harness: 43.1(b)  
tribunal or court: 3(c)  
trim: 42.1, 50.1, 51  
two hull lengths: 17, C2.3, D1.1(a)  
Two-Turns Penalty: 44.1, 44.2, D2.2(f), D2.3, D2.5(g), J1.2(11), J2.2(27), P2.1
- Umpire: Introduction, 89.2(b), C preamble, C3.1, C5, C6.4, C6.5, C7.2, C7.3(d), C7.4(b)(c), C8, C9.2, C9.3, D preamble, D2
- Validity, invalidity of *protest*: 60.2(a), 60.3(a), 63.5, 71.2, C6.4(b)  
validity of measurement or rating certificate: 78.1, 78.2  
verification (times and speeds): B12  
visual and sound signals: Race Signals, 25.2, 25.3
- Warn, warning the competitor: 69.2(c)(1), 69.2(d), B6.3(a), C8.2, G4  
wave performance competition: B preamble
- weather: 1.2, 32.1(b), E3.8(d)  
weight of clothing, equipment: 43.1, B4, H  
wet suit: 40  
whisker pole: 50.2, 50.3(c)  
wind: 32.1(c), 42.1, 42.2(e), 42.3(c)  
windsurfing competition rules: B  
*windward* boat, board: *Keep Clear*, 11, 17  
*windward*, beat to: 18.1(a), 42.3(c)  
witness: 63.3(a), 63.4, 63.6  
World Anti-Doping Agency: 5  
World Anti-Doping Code: 5  
World Sailing Speed Record Council (WSSRC): B12
- Yellow flag, identification: C4.1  
yellow flag, race committee signal: C3.1, C3.2(a)  
yellow flag, request by boat: D2.5(c)  
yellow flag, scoring penalty: 44.3  
yellow flag, penalty given: C5, P1
- Z flag rule: Race Signals, 30.2, 36, 63.1, A4.2, A5, A11  
*zone*: 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, B preamble, C2.3, C2.7, C7.3(b), D1.1(a)(b), E1.1, F preamble

# ADDENDUM

## SUBMISSIONS THAT RESULTED IN CHANGES IN THE 2013 RULES

### Submission 146-08

#### Rule 42.3

A submission from the Chairman of the Race Officials Committee

#### Proposal:

Rule 42.3 (c)

- (c) Except on a beat to windward, when surfing (rapidly accelerating down the leeward side of a wave) or planing is possible, the boat's crew may pull ~~the sheet and the guy~~ ~~controlling~~ any sail in order to initiate surfing or planing, **but each sail may be pulled** only once for each wave or gust of wind.

#### Current Position:

As above.

#### Reason:

A question submitted through the Q&A system under regulation 15.19.8(d) highlighted a problem caused by limiting how the sail is actually pulled. For example, under the current rule it is acceptable to pull the sail using the first part of a mainsheet attached directly to the boom, but it is not acceptable to pull the mainsail using a pulley around which the mainsheet is rigged or to pull the boom itself.

It is often impossible to judge how the sail is actually being pulled from a judges boat. The proposed change will make judging rule 42 easier and this will lead to greater consistency and fairness.

Further, the current wording is not clear. Does 'any sail' mean just 'one sail' or 'each sail'? It is also not clear that, if the sheet is pulled once, may the guy also be pulled once and if so, must they be pulled at the same time? Some of these issues are currently included in the ISAF rule 42 Interpretations. It is desirable to reduce the number of interpretations required by having clear rules.



## Submission 139-09

### Rule 62.1(d)

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### Proposal

#### 62 REDRESS

- 62.1** A request for redress or a protest committee's decision to consider redress shall be based on a claim or possibility that a boat's score in a race or series has, through no fault of her own, been made significantly worse by
- (a) an improper action or omission of the race committee, protest committee or organizing authority, but not by a protest committee decision when the boat was a *party* to the hearing;
  - (b) injury or physical damage because of the action of a boat that was breaking a rule of Part 2 or of a vessel not *racing* that was required to keep clear;
  - (c) giving help (except to herself or her crew) in compliance with rule 1.1; or
  - (d) a boat against which a penalty has been imposed under rule 2 or disciplinary action, **including a warning**, has been taken **against her or a member of her crew** under rule 69.1(b).

#### Current Position

As above.

#### Reason

The current rule is not being interpreted consistently. Rule 69.1(b) states that if the protest committee "decides that the competitor committed the alleged misconduct it shall either (1) warn the competitor or (2) impose a penalty ...." A warning can only be issued when misconduct has been proved and it is a disciplinary action. It is therefore appropriate for a boat to be able to seek redress when she has suffered as a result of proven misconduct regardless of the disciplinary action taken. This proposal does not change any part of rule 69. The words "against her or a member of her crew" are added to clarify that redress may be claimed when a boat has suffered as a result of the misconduct of one but not all the members of a crew of another boat.

## Submission 140-09

### Rule 67

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

Delete Rule 67:

#### ~~67 — RULE 42 AND HEARING REQUIREMENT~~

~~When so stated in the sailing instructions, the protest committee may penalize without a hearing a boat that has broken rule 42, provided that a member of the committee or its designated observer has seen the incident, and a disqualification under this rule shall not be excluded from the boat's series score. A boat so penalized shall be informed by notification in the race results.~~

Note: Rule 68 was renumbered '67'. There is no rule 68 in the 2013 rulebook.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

Following the significant revision of Appendix P in the RRS 2009-2012, there is little difference in procedure between rule 67 and rule P1. A sailing instruction is required to use either rule. Thus rule 67 is redundant.

Rule P2 allows a boat to take a turns penalty for her first infringement but rule 67 enforces an immediate DNE penalty which, in most events, is unnecessarily harsh. All or part of Appendix P (for example see rule L14.4) can be implemented at any event and the appendix provides a more equitable basis for rule 42 infringements. If a race committee wishes to have either harsher or more lenient penalties, rule P2 can be modified by sailing instructions. Appendix P also addresses postponement, general recall, abandonment and redress; these matters are not addressed in rule 67.

## **Submission 147-09**

### Appendix C, Rule C2.1

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Proposal**

**C2.1** The definition *Finish* is changed to

A boat *finishes* when any part of her hull ~~, or crew or equipment in normal position,~~ crosses the finishing line in the direction of the course from the last *mark* after completing any penalties. However, when penalties are cancelled under rule C7.2(d) after one or both boats have *finished* each shall be recorded as *finished* when she crossed the line.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

In match racing, a finish may include complex manoeuvring and spinnakers being hoisted or lowered, and it is undesirable for the race committee to have to judge whether a spinnaker is in its normal position or not when a boat finishes.

**Submission 159-09**

Protest Form -- Protest Time Limit

A submission from the Royal Netherlands Yachting Union

**Proposal**

Add 'Protest time limit' in the header on the first page:

**Received by race office: Number.....Date and time .....Signature .....Protest time limit .....**

Delete 'Protest time limit' on the second page:

**THIS SIDE FOR PROTEST COMMITTEE USE    Number .....    Heard together with numbers**

***Fill in and tick as appropriate***

Withdrawal requested       Signature.....      Withdrawal permitted   
Class.....      Fleet.....      Race.....      ~~Protest time limit.....~~

**Current Position**

As above.

**Reason**

Information about the protest time limit usually comes from the race committee and should be logged before the form goes to a jury panel.

It is becoming more and more common for competitors to receive only the front page of a protest form, while the back is available only to the jury panels.

It is a better service to competitors who only receive the front page when the protest time limit is visible on the front page.

**Submission 161-09**

Protest Form -- Protest Number

A submission from The Royal Netherlands Yachting Union

**Proposal**

Put the protest number on the top right-hand corner of the front page:

**Number:**

**Received by race office: ~~Number~~ ..... Date and time ..... Signature .....**

**Current Position**

**Received by race office: Number ..... Date and time ..... Signature .....**

**Reason**

The protest number is essential to identify the protest. It is much clearer if this number is shown in the top right-hand corner.

## **Submission 160-10**

***Note: Only the addition of 'through the water' was accepted.  
The proposal to delete of 'by backing a sail' was rejected.***

### Rule 21.3

A submission from the Danish Sailing Association

#### **Proposal**

21.3 A boat moving astern through the water ~~by backing a sail~~ shall *keep clear* of one that is not.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

This submission has two parts. The first part is to add “through the water”. In the current rule 21.3 it is unclear whether “moving astern” relate to moving astern through the water or over the ground, even though there is a significant difference between these alternatives when, for example, there is a current pushing a boat forward over the ground at the same time as she is going astern through the water. The answer from the 2008 Olympic Jury to a competitor question (Question 101) and Match race call UMP 2 both agree that moving astern relates to the movement through the water. Adding the words “through the water” will thus clarify the rule and make a call unnecessary.

The second part is to delete “by backing a sail”. Under the current rule 21.3, a boat moving astern will have different rights depending on the reason for the movement. In addition, the implications of the rule are not judged consistently. Consider the following scenarios:

1. A boat goes head to wind, with her sails flapping; after some time she stops and starts drifting astern
2. A boat goes head to wind, stops her forward momentum by backing a sail, releases it and then starts drifting astern with her sails flapping
3. A boat goes head to wind and the crew uses the jib to keep the boat head to wind by backing it alternately on either side. During this maneuvering she stops and then starts moving astern
4. A boat stops her momentum by backing a sail and keeps it backed as the boat starts moving astern

Experience shows that the current rule 21.3 is not interpreted consistently by sailors and officials across these scenarios. There is agreement that the boat in (1) is not subject to 21.3, while the boat in (4) is. But there are different opinions about the rights of the boats in (2) and (3).

Match Racing Call UMP 2 clarifies the issue, but not completely, and the inconsistencies remain for fleet racing. The proposed change will make the call unnecessary and create consistency between fleet racing and match racing.

The proposed change implies a change to the game. Yet this change is desirable since it discourages the use of manoeuvres that lead to difficult situations with high risk of collisions. The change will result in all boats moving astern being treated in a consistent way and thereby make the rule simpler to understand and apply for sailors and officials.

## **Submission 161-10**

### Rule 25

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

Re-arrange current text for rule 25 as 25.1 and 25.2 as below and insert new 25.3

#### **25 NOTICE OF RACE, SAILING INSTRUCTIONS AND SIGNALS**

**25.1** The notice of race and sailing instructions shall be made available to each boat before a race begins.

**25.2** The meanings of the visual and sound signals stated in Race Signals shall not be changed except under rule 86.1(b). The meanings of any other signals that may be used shall be stated in the sailing instructions.

**25.3** **A race committee may display a visual signal, referred to in the *rules* as ‘a flag’, by any appropriate method.**

#### **Current Position**

Rule 25.

#### **Reason**

Some race officials believe a flag signal (for example 'flag C') can only be a flag and not the shape and colour of the flag on a board, drum or other device. The important requirement is that the signal is clear to competitors and the race officials should use the best available display method for the prevailing conditions.

This submission is one of three on this subject and they are inter-related



## Submission 162-10

### Rule 33

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

#### **33 CHANGING THE NEXT LEG OF THE COURSE**

The race committee may change a leg of the course that begins at a rounding *mark* or at a gate by changing the position of the next *mark* (or the finishing line) and signalling all boats before they begin the leg. The next *mark* need not be in position at that time.

- (a) If the direction of the leg will be changed, the signal shall be the display of flag C with repetitive sounds and either
  - (1) the new compass bearing or
  - (2) a green ~~triangular flag or board~~ **triangle** for a change to starboard or a red ~~rectangular flag or board~~ **rectangle** for a change to port.
- (b) If the length of the leg will be changed, the signal shall be the display of flag C with repetitive sounds and a ‘-’ if the length will be decreased or a ‘+’ if it will be increased.
- (c) Subsequent legs may be changed without further signalling to maintain the course shape.

#### **Current Position**

As above

#### **Reason**

To make the rule consistent with Race Signals and to make rule 33(a)(2) consistent with rule 33(b). The use of the words 'flag or board' implies that other methods of displaying the signal, for example on a drum, cannot be used.

This submission and the RYA submissions to change Race Signals and rule 25 are on the same subject and are inter-related

## **Submission 163-10**

### Rule 41

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

#### **41 OUTSIDE HELP**

A boat shall not receive help from any outside source, except

- (a) help for an ill or injured crew member;
- (b) after a collision, help from the crew of the other boat to get clear;
- (c) help in the form of information freely available to all boats;
- (d) unsolicited information from a disinterested source, which may be another boat in the same race.
- (e) help to recover a crew member from the water and to return the crew member to the boat before the boat continues in the race.**

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

Following the deletion from rule 41 of help to comply with rule 1, the issue remains of recovering crew from the water to avoid risk of injury or worse. No sailor should ever be left in the water unless it is clear they are actively helping with their own recovery. There is also of a Duty of Care for the race committee which conflicts with current rule 41. No-one will gain an advantage from capsizing or from falling out of a boat and, in most cases, self-rescue will be quicker than waiting for a safety boat. The proposed words are based on and consistent with rule 47.2.

## **Submission 166-10**

### Rule 42.3 - Exceptions

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

##### **42.3 Exceptions**

- (g) To get clear after grounding or colliding with another boat or object, a boat may use force applied by the crew of either boat and any equipment other than a propulsion engine.
- (h) Sailing instructions may, in stated circumstances, permit propulsion using an engine or any other method, provided the boat **complies with rule 42.3(g) and** does not gain a significant advantage in the race.

*Note: Interpretations of rule 42 are available at the ISAF website ([www.sailing.org](http://www.sailing.org)) or by mail upon request.*

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

Rules experts disagree whether or not the 'stated circumstances' in rule 42.3(h) may include getting clear in the circumstances described in rule 42.3(g). This submission clarifies the matter.

## **Submission 168-10**

### Rule 44.1

A submission from US SAILING

#### **Proposal**

**44.1 Taking a Penalty** A boat may take a Two-Turns Penalty when she may have broken a rule **or rules** of Part 2 **in an incident** while *racing* ~~or~~. **She may take** a One-Turn Penalty when she may have broken rule 31. Sailing instructions may specify the use of the Scoring Penalty or some other penalty, **in which case the specified penalty shall be used in place of the Two-Turns Penalty.** [*no further changes*]

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

It is common practice in our sport that, when a boat breaks more than one rule of Part 2 in an incident, she will not be disqualified if she has taken just one Two-Turns Penalty. However, there is no basis in the current rules, and in particular in rule 44.1, for that practice. Indeed, it can logically be argued that current rule 44.1 implies that, to avoid disqualification, such a boat must take a Two-Turns Penalty for each Part 2 rule that she breaks. The new words in the first sentence of rule 44.1 are proposed so that the rule makes it clear that a boat that may have broken more than one Part 2 rule in an incident need take only one Two-Turns Penalty.

The first sentence is broken into two sentences for clarity.

If the sailing instructions state, as suggested in Appendix L, Instruction 14.1, “The Scoring Penalty, rule 44.3 will apply.”, then under the current wording of rule 44.1 it is not clear whether the Scoring Penalty is to be used in place of the Two-Turns Penalty or whether a boat then has a choice of taking either the Scoring Penalty or the Two-Turns Penalty. The rules are simpler and it is easier to write unambiguous sailing instructions if a clear default is included in rule 44.1. The proposed addition of “in which case . . . Two-Turns Penalty” provides a default. That default was chosen for the proposal because most events that use the Scoring Penalty intend it to be used in place of the Two-Turns Penalty.

This submission is part of a ‘package’ of related submissions from US SAILING involving penalties, exoneration and rules compliance. The submissions in this ‘package’ are those involving Sportsmanship and the Rules, Rule 14, Rule 44.1, Rules 44 and 64.1(c), a new definition Exonerate and two submissions involving Rule 44.1(b).

## Submission 170-10

**Note: Proposal 1 was accepted; proposal 2 was rejected.**

### Rule 44.1(b)

A submission from US SAILING

#### **Proposal 1**

##### **44.1 Taking a Penalty**

- (b) if the boat caused injury or serious damage or, **despite taking a penalty**, gained a significant advantage in the race or series by her breach, her penalty shall be to retire.

##### **Proposal 2** (contingent on acceptance of Proposal 1)

- (b) if the boat caused injury or serious damage or, **despite taking a penalty**, gained **an** ~~significant~~ advantage in the race or series by her breach, her penalty shall be to retire.

If Proposal 1 is not accepted, then Proposal 2 is withdrawn.

#### **Current Position**

As above

#### **Reason**

Proposal 1: It is unclear in the current rule whether the criterion for gaining a significant advantage is to be applied before or after the Two-Turns Penalty (or other penalty specified in the sailing instructions) is taken. The intent of this provision is to deal with situations where the advantage gained by the breach of a rule is not negated by a Two-Turns Penalty (or other penalty). Experience in match and team racing using the proposed approach shows that this is a clean and useful feature (see rules C8.3(a) and D2.2(d)(5)).

Proposal 2: The main function of the word 'significant' in the current rule is to suggest an advantage so great that the Two-Turns Penalty (or other penalty) will not remove it. With the change in Proposal 1, the word is no longer required.

This submission is part of a 'package' of related submissions from US SAILING involving penalties, exoneration and rules compliance. The submissions in this 'package' are those involving Sportsmanship and the Rules, Rule 14, Rule 44.1, Rules 44 and 64.1(c), a new definition Exonerate and two submissions involving Rule 44.1(b).

## Submission 175-10

### Rule 64.3

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

#### **64 DECISIONS**

##### **64.1 Penalties and Exoneration**

*[no change]*

##### **64.2 Decisions on Redress**

*[no change]*

##### **64.3 Decisions on ~~Measurement~~ Protests concerning Class Rules**

- (a) When the protest committee finds that deviations in excess of tolerances specified in the class rules were caused by damage or normal wear and do not improve the performance of the boat, it shall not penalize her. However, the boat shall not *race* again until the deviations have been corrected, except when the protest committee decides there is or has been no reasonable opportunity to do so.
- (b) When the protest committee is in doubt about the meaning of a ~~measurement~~ class rule, it shall refer its questions, together with the relevant facts, to an authority responsible for interpreting the rule. In making its decision, the committee shall be bound by the reply of the authority.
- (c) When a boat disqualified under a ~~measurement~~ class rule states in writing that she intends to appeal, she may compete in subsequent races without changes to the boat, but shall be disqualified if she fails to appeal or the appeal is decided against her.
- (d) Measurement costs arising from a *protest* involving a ~~measurement~~ class rule shall be paid by the unsuccessful *party* unless the protest committee decides otherwise.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

A recent appeal about a rating rule has shown that this change is necessary. There should be no difference in protest procedure between measurement rules, rating rules and class rules which are all the same thing as explicitly stated in paragraph (d) in the RRS definition Rule.

For example, IRC is a rating rule. Under IRC boats are measured so it is also a measurement rule. The Organising Authority defines a class for IRC rated boats and invokes the IRC Rules. IRC Rules are therefore also class rules.

## **Submission 176-10**

### Rule 70.1

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

#### **70 APPEALS AND REQUESTS TO A NATIONAL AUTHORITY**

**70.1 (a)** Provided that the right of appeal has not been denied under rule 70.5, a *party* to a hearing may appeal a protest committee's decision or its procedures, but not the facts found.

**(b) A boat may appeal when she is denied a hearing required by rule 63.1.**

*[no change to the rest of rule 70]*

#### **Current Position**

As above

#### **Reason**

In recent years, the RYA has received several appeals against a decision to refuse a hearing. In some cases this decision has been made by a protest committee and has been considered within the scope of rule 70.1. In other cases the decision has been made by the organising authority or race committee refusing to appoint a protest committee to hear the protest or request for redress.

The submission clarifies that a refusal to have a hearing is within the scope of the rule. It is a serious error or omission to refuse a hearing and an appeal should be allowed even if appeals are otherwise denied under rule 70.5.

Note that this proposal does not prevent sailing instructions changing rules 60 or 63.1 to prohibit protests or requests for redress in stated circumstances.

## **Submission 177-10**

### Rule 70.3

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Proposal**

**70.3** An appeal under rule 70.1 or a request by a protest committee under rule 70.2 shall be sent to the national authority with which the organizing authority is associated under rule 89.1. However, if boats will pass through the waters of more than one national authority while *racing*, the sailing instructions shall identify the national authority to which appeals or requests ~~shall may~~ be sent.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

The proposal removes an ambiguity in the current rule. Under the current rule, if the organizing authority for a race is associated under rule 89.1 with the X Sailing Federation, if the race passes through the waters of both the X Sailing Federation and the Y Sailing Federation, and if the sailing instructions for the race state that appeals under rule 70.1 or requests under rule 70.2 “may” be sent to the Y Sailing Federation, then the rule does not serve its intended purpose, which is to inform competitors where they shall send their appeals. If ‘may’ is changed to ‘shall’, as proposed, the ambiguity is removed.



## **Submission 178-10**

### Rule 71.2

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

#### **71 NATIONAL AUTHORITY DECISIONS**

**71.1** No *interested party* or member of the protest committee shall take any part in the discussion or decision on an appeal or a request for confirmation or correction.

**71.2** The national authority may uphold, change or reverse the protest committee's decision; declare the *protest* or request for redress invalid; or return the *protest* or request for the hearing to be reopened, or for a new hearing and decision by the same or a different protest committee. **When the *protest* or request is returned for a new hearing, the national authority may appoint members to the protest committee.**

*[no change to the rest of rule 71]*

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

When the national authority upholds an appeal and requires a new hearing, it may decide that the original protest committee is not competent to hear the new protest or request. If so, the national authority should be allowed to appoint a protest committee of its choice.

## **Submission 179-10**

### Rule 76.1

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

#### **76 EXCLUSION OF BOATS OR COMPETITORS**

**76.1** The organizing authority or the race committee may reject or cancel the entry of a boat or exclude a competitor, subject to rule 76.2, provided it does so before the start of the first race and states the reason for doing so. However, the organizing authority or the race committee shall not reject or cancel the entry of a boat or exclude a competitor **on unreasonable grounds, or** because of advertising, provided the boat or competitor complies with ISAF Regulation 20, Advertising Code. **When asked to do so, the organizing authority or race committee shall promptly provide its reasons in writing. The boat may request redress if she considers that the rejection or exclusion is improper or that the grounds are not reasonable.**

**76.2** At world and continental championships no entry within stated quotas shall be rejected or cancelled without first obtaining the approval of the relevant international class association (or the Offshore Racing Council) or the ISAF.

#### **Current Position**

As above

#### **Reason**

The organising authority or race committee should be required to have reasonable grounds to exclude a boat or competitor. When excluded, a boat should be entitled to request redress under rule 62.1(a). This submission implements in the RRS a similar RYA prescription which has been found necessary to provide protection to competitors that may have been unreasonably excluded from regattas.

## Submission 180-10

### Rule 81

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### Proposal

#### 81 **RESCHEDULED EVENT RACES**

When ~~an event is a race has been~~ rescheduled **to dates different from the dates stated in the notice of race**, all boats entered ~~in the original race~~ shall be notified. **The race committee may, at its discretion, accept new** ~~New~~ entries that meet **all** the entry requirements **other than the original deadline for entries** ~~of the original race may be accepted at the discretion of the race committee.~~

#### Current Position

As above.

#### Reason

Rule 81's current wording suggests that it applies both (a) to a race rescheduled to a date different from the dates for races stated in the notice of race and (b) to a race rescheduled to a later time on one of the dates for races listed in the schedule in notice of race.

The rules governing postponements, abandonments and changes to the sailing instructions are adequate to handle circumstance (b) (see rules 27.3, 32.1, 35 and 90.2(b) and Postponement Signals and Abandonment Signals in Race Signals). Moreover, in circumstance (b) it would be illogical to accept new entries and, in most cases, contrary to the entry requirements in the notice of race. Therefore, it is logical to change the first sentence of rule 81 so that it only applies when an event is rescheduled to dates different from the dates stated in the notice of race.

The change proposed in the second sentence of rule 81 was made because any new entry permitted for a rescheduled event would almost always be made after the original deadline for entries.

## **Submission 181-10**

### Rule 88.1

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Proposal**

**88.1** The prescriptions that apply to an event are the prescriptions of the national authority with which the organizing authority is associated under rule 89.1. However, if boats will pass through the waters of more than one national authority while *racing*, the sailing instructions shall identify **which national authority's** ~~any other~~ prescriptions ~~that~~ will apply and when they will apply.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

This is a housekeeping change to make the second sentence of this rule clearly indicate what the sailing instructions must state when a race will start in the waters of one national authority, finish in the waters of another national authority and, perhaps, pass through the waters of one of more additional national authorities

## Submission 182-10

### Introduction, Terminology, and Rule 89.1

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Proposal**

**Terminology** A term used in the sense stated in the Definitions is printed in italics or, in preambles, in bold italics (for example, *racing* and ***racing***). ‘Racing rule’ means a rule in *The Racing Rules of Sailing*. ‘Boat’ means a sailboat and the crew on board. ‘Race committee’ includes any person or committee performing a race committee function. A ‘change’ to a *rule* includes an addition to it or deletion of all or part of it. ‘National authority’ means an ISAF member national authority. **An ‘affiliated’ organization is affiliated to a national authority.** Other words and terms are used in the sense ordinarily understood in nautical or general use.

#### **89.1 Organizing Authority**

Races shall be organized by an organizing authority, which shall be

- (a) the ISAF;
- (b) a member national authority of the ISAF;
- (c) a club ~~or other organization~~ affiliated to a national authority;
- (d) an affiliated organization other than a club and, if so prescribed by the national authority, with the approval of the national authority or in conjunction with an affiliated club;**
- (e) ~~an unaffiliated~~ class association, either with the approval of a national authority or in conjunction with an affiliated club;
- (f) two or more of the above organizations;**
- (g) an unaffiliated body in conjunction with an affiliated club where the body is owned and controlled by the club. The national authority of the club may prescribe that its approval is required for such an event; or
- (h) if approved by the ISAF and the national authority of the club, an unaffiliated body in conjunction with an affiliated club where the body is not owned and controlled by the club.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

To clarify the meaning of ‘affiliated’ as used in rule 89.1 and elsewhere in the rulebook.

To clarify the conditions for a class association to be an organizing authority.

It is frequently the case that two or more clubs or other organizations serve jointly as the organizing authority for a race. It is also that case, as in oceanic races with ports of call in more than one country, that the organizing clubs or organizations are affiliated to different national authorities. Proposed new rule 89.1(f) would allow such arrangements.

## **Submission 184-10**

### Rule A11

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Proposal**

##### **A11 SCORING ABBREVIATIONS**

These scoring abbreviations shall be used for recording the circumstances described:

DNC Did not *start*; did not come to the starting area

DNS Did not *start* (other than DNC and OCS)

OCS Did not *start*; on the course side of the starting line at her starting signal and failed to *start*, or broke rule 30.1

ZFP 20% penalty under rule 30.2

BFD Disqualification under rule 30.3

SCP Took a Scoring Penalty under rule 44.3(a)

DNF Did not *finish*

RAF Retired after *finishing*

DSQ Disqualification

DNE Disqualification (other than DGM) not excludable under rule 90.3(b)

DGM Disqualification for gross misconduct not excludable under rule 90.3(b)

RDG Redress given

**DPI Discretionary penalty imposed**

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

Rule L16.6 already uses the abbreviation DPI. Discretionary penalties are becoming more common and the abbreviation will be better placed in appendix A.

If this submission is accepted, the last sentence of rule L16.6 can be deleted.

## Submission 189-10

### Rule C3.2(a)

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Proposal**

##### **C3.2 Changes to Related Rules**

- (a) Rule 29.1 is changed to
- (1) When at a boat's starting signal any part of her hull, crew or equipment is on the course side of the starting line or one of its extensions, the race committee shall promptly display a blue or yellow flag identifying the boat with one sound. The flag shall be displayed until the boat is completely on the pre-start side of the starting line or one of its extensions or until two minutes after her starting signal, whichever is earlier.
  - (2) When ~~at a boat's~~ **after her starting signal a boat sails from the pre-start side to the course side of the starting line across an extension without having started correctly,** ~~starting signal no part of her hull, crew or equipment is on the course side of the starting line or one of its extensions, and before she starts she sails to the course side across an extension,~~ the race committee shall promptly display a blue or yellow flag identifying the boat. The flag shall be displayed until the boat is completely on the pre-start side of the starting line or one of its extensions or until two minutes after her starting signal, whichever is earlier.

#### **Current Position**

As above

#### **Reason**

To clarify a special procedure for signalling recalls in match race when boats cross an extension of the starting line after the starting signal and without having started correctly.

## **Submission 190-10**

### Rule C7.4(c)

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Proposal**

##### **C7.4**

- (c) The umpire boat for each match shall display blue or yellow flags or shapes, each flag or shape indicating one outstanding penalty. When a boat has taken a penalty, or a penalty has been cancelled, one flag or shape shall be removed, **with the appropriate sound signal**. Failure of the umpires to ~~display or remove flags or shapes~~ **signal correctly** shall not change the number of penalties outstanding.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

To clarify that a penalty taken neither depends on the display of the signal on the umpire boat nor the accompanying sound signal



## **Submission 231-10**

### Definition - Room

A submission from US SAILING

#### **Proposal**

**Room** The space a boat needs in the existing conditions, **including space to comply with her obligations under the rules of Part 2 and rule 31,** while manoeuvring promptly in a seamanlike way.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

When several boats come together it is common that a 'middle' boat is simultaneously entitled to room from one boat and required to give room to or keep clear of another. The proposal provides a clear answer to the question of whether the boat required to give room to such a 'middle' boat has to allow for that boat's obligations to other boats. Under the current rules this is not clear; in a separate submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee a new case is proposed to clarify this issue. If accepted, the case will handle the question until the revised rulebook takes effect on 1/1/2013. However, it would be better for such an important matter to be covered in the rules rather than in a case.

For example, consider three boats at a downwind mark. A, B and C are overlapped and on the same tack when the first of them reaches the zone. A is on the outside, C is on the inside and B is between them. It is important that A gives enough room to B that B can give mark-room to C.

Similarly, consider three boats L, M and W, overlapped and on the same tack with L to leeward, W to windward and M between them. L has no proper course restriction and she luffs. The rules should be explicit that L's obligation to M under rule 16.1, to give M room to keep clear, should also include allowing for M's obligation under rule 16.1 to give W room to keep clear.

The proposed addition to the definition of Room makes it clear that a boat required to give room has not complied with the rules if she compels another boat to break a rule of Part 2.

The proposal also provides that room include the space needed to avoid touching a mark. This too is covered in the proposed new case from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee, which states that it is unseamanlike to touch a mark. As pointed out above, it is better to make such an important concept explicit in the rules themselves.

## **Submission 233-10**

### New Case

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Proposal**

*Note: The ISAF Racing Rules Committee decided to add the Answer below to Appendix M.*

### **CASE XXX**

#### **Rule 66, Reopening a Hearing**

*When a party to a hearing asks for a reopening, evidence is ‘new’ if it was not reasonably possible for the party to have discovered it, or to have found the witness who can offer it, before the original hearing. Also, evidence is ‘new’ if it was diligently, but unsuccessfully sought before the original hearing, and evidence may be ‘new’ if it only became material during the original hearing.*

#### **Assumed Facts**

A party to a hearing asks for a reopening asserting that significant new evidence has become available.

#### **Question**

What criteria should the protest committee use to decide whether or not evidence is ‘new’?

#### **Answer**

Evidence is ‘new’

- if the party asking for the reopening is the party that delivered the written protest or request for redress, and if before the original hearing it was not reasonably possible for her to have discovered the evidence or found the witness who can offer the evidence;
- if the party asking for the reopening is not the party that delivered the written protest or request for redress, and if, after the protest or redress information was made available to the party and before the original hearing, it was not reasonably possible for her to have discovered the evidence or found the witness who can offer the evidence; or
- if the protest committee knows that before the original hearing it was diligently, but unsuccessfully sought by the party asking for the reopening.

Evidence may be ‘new’ if it relates to issues not raised in the written protest or request that only became material during the original hearing.

#### **Reason**

The case provides a useful interpretation of ‘new evidence’ as used in rule 66. The question that the proposed case answers is one that is often asked by judges, and currently there is no case that provides an answer.

## **Submission 051-11**

### **ISAF Classes Regulations**

Restructure ISAF Regulations 10 and 25

A submission from the Chairmen of the Events Committee, Equipment Committee and ISAF Classes Committee

**One small part of this extensive submission changed the terms ‘International Class’ and ‘Recognized Class’ to ‘ISAF Class’.**

**The ISAF Racing Rules Working Party then changed all references in *The Racing Rules of Sailing* to ‘International Class’ or ‘Recognized Class’ to simply ‘ISAF Class’.**

**The remainder of this submission had no effect on any racing rule and, therefore, it is not shown here.**

## **Submission 141-11**

New Rule 6 and L24

A submission from US SAILING

### **Purpose or Objective**

To take a specific and enforceable step toward the goal of preserving the environment in which we compete.

### **Proposal**

Add the following new rule to Part 1 – Fundamental Rules:

#### **6 ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSIBILITY**

**Participants are encouraged to minimize the environmental impact of the sport of sailing. A competitor shall not intentionally put trash in the water.**

***Note:** The ISAF Racing Rules Working Party changed this proposal so that its first sentence is a new Fundamental Rule and its second sentence is new rule 55.*

### **Appendix L**

#### **24 TRASH DISPOSAL**

~~Boats shall not put trash in the water.~~ Trash may be placed aboard support and race committee boats.

### **Current Position**

Rule 6 is new. Appendix L, instruction 24: as above.

### **Reasons**

This rule introduces, as a fundamental principle, the widely-accepted proposition that participants in the sport of sailing should take an active role in protecting the environment. There are many actions that all participants can and should take in that direction, but most are difficult or impossible to enforce or not practical for all events. However, a ban on putting trash in the water is enforceable and easily implemented at all events.

The proposed rule requires that the act of putting trash in the water be intentional, to prevent a boat from being penalized, for example, for capsizing and not being able to retrieve objects that might be categorized as trash.

The proposal moves a widely-used sailing instruction from the Sailing Instruction Guide (Appendix L) into the main body of rules.

## **Submission 142-11**

Preamble to Section A of Part 2

A submission from US SAILING

### **Purpose or Objective**

To clarify the meaning of the preamble's first sentence.

### **Proposal**

*A boat has right of way **over another boat** when **the other** ~~another~~ boat is required to **keep clear** of her. However, some rules in Sections B, C and D limit the actions of a right-of-way boat.*

### **Current Position**

As above.

### **Reason**

The preamble's current first sentence can be interpreted to mean that, when Boat A is required to keep clear of Boat B, B has right of way over all other boats. The intended meaning is that, when A is required to keep clear of B, B has right of way over A. The proposal states clearly what is intended.

## Submission 143-11

### Rule 14

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

**To remove the contradiction that a boat can break a rule and not be penalised.**

#### **Proposal**

##### **14 AVOIDING CONTACT**

A boat shall avoid contact with another boat if reasonably possible. However, a right-of-way boat or one entitled to *room* or *mark-room*

- (a) need not act to avoid contact until it is clear that the other boat is not *keeping clear* or giving *room* or *mark-room*, and
- (b) ~~shall not be penalized under this rule unless there is contact that causes damage or injury.~~ **shall be exonerated if she breaks this rule and the contact does not cause damage or injury.**

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

Replacing "shall not be penalised" with "shall be exonerated" simplifies the rule and makes it consistent with the principle that a boat breaking a rule shall be exonerated or penalised.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.

## Submission 144-11

### Rule 18.2(c)

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### Purpose or Objective

**To clarify the obligation on a boat required to give mark-room consequent on the proposed change to the definition Mark-Room.**

#### Proposal

##### 18.2 Giving Mark-Room

- (a) When boats are *overlapped* the outside boat shall give the inside boat *mark-room*, unless rule 18.2(b) applies.
  - (b) If boats are *overlapped* when the first of them reaches the *zone*, the outside boat at that moment shall thereafter give the inside boat *mark-room*. If a boat is *clear ahead* when she reaches the *zone*, the boat *clear astern* at that moment shall thereafter give her *mark-room*.
  - (c) When a boat is required to give *mark-room* by rule 18.2(b),
    - (1) she shall continue to do so even if later an *overlap* is broken or a new *overlap* begins;
    - (2) **if she becomes overlapped inside the boat entitled to mark-room, she shall also give that boat room to sail her proper course while they remain overlapped.**
- However, if the boat entitled to *mark-room* passes head to wind or leaves the *zone*, rule 18.2(b) ceases to apply.
- (d) If there is reasonable doubt that a boat obtained or broke an *overlap* in time, it shall be presumed that she did not.
  - (e) If a boat obtained an inside *overlap* from *clear astern* and, from the time the *overlap* began, the outside boat has been unable to give *mark-room*, she is not required to give it.

#### Current Position

As above.

#### Reasons

The new rule 18.2(c)(2) prevents a boat required to give mark-room from acquiring any rights or obstructing the boat entitled to mark-room if she becomes inside the other boat. It also puts a limit on the action that the boat entitled to mark-room may take when the boat required to give mark-room attempts to take advantage of space left between her and the mark by the boat entitled to mark-room.

The (1)(2) sub-division of rule 18.2(c) is added to make the rule easier to read.

- It makes clear that the first line applies equally to both (1) and (2)

- It helps clarify that the 'However' sentence applies to all earlier text in the rule
- The rule can only apply when rule 18.2(b) applies as the first line is specific to that rule; therefore it is not necessary to turn off 18.2(c) in the last line.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party. It is integral with the submission to change the definition Mark-Room.



## **Submission 145-11**

### Rule 18.2(e)

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

**At a windward mark, to provide protection for a boat when another boat tacks late into an inside windward position.**

#### **Proposal**

##### **18.2 Giving Mark-Room**

- (a) When boats are *overlapped* the outside boat shall give the inside boat *mark-room*, unless rule 18.2(b) applies.
- (b) If boats are *overlapped* when the first of them reaches the *zone*, the outside boat at that moment shall thereafter give the inside boat *mark-room*. If a boat is *clear ahead* when she reaches the *zone*, the boat *clear astern* at that moment shall thereafter give her *mark-room*.
- (d) When a boat is required to give *mark-room* by rule 18.2(b), she shall continue to do so even if later an *overlap* is broken or a new *overlap* begins. However, if the boat entitled to *mark-room* passes head to wind or leaves the *zone*, rule 18.2(b) ceases to apply.
- (d) If there is reasonable doubt that a boat obtained or broke an *overlap* in time, it shall be presumed that she did not.
- (e) If a boat obtained an inside *overlap* from *clear astern* **or by tacking to windward of the other boat** and, from the time the *overlap* began, the outside boat has been unable to give *mark-room*, she is not required to give it.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

The extra words at the end of the first line of rule 18.2(e) address scenarios when a boat tacks inside at a windward mark, after passing either in front of or behind the other boat. Team racing call E6 (Q2) also refers but these scenarios can occur in fleet races with boats of differing speeds.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.

## Submission 146-11

### Rule 18.3

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### Purpose or Objective

To simplify the rule and to confirm its application when the incident is between more than two boats.

#### Proposal

##### 18.3 ~~Tacking When Approaching a Mark in the Zone~~

~~If two boats were approaching a mark on opposite tacks and one of them changes tack, and as a result is subject to rule 13 in the zone when the other is fetching the mark, If a boat in the zone passes head to wind and is then on the same tack as a boat that is fetching the mark, rule 18.2 does not thereafter apply between them. The boat that changed tack~~

- (a) shall not cause the other boat to sail above close-hauled to avoid ~~her~~ contact, or prevent the other boat from passing the *mark* on the required side, and
- (b) shall give *mark-room* if the other boat becomes *overlapped* inside her.

#### Proposal: Clean Copy

##### 18.3 Tacking in the Zone

If a boat in the *zone* passes head to wind and is then on the same *tack* as a boat that is *fetching the mark*, rule 18.2 does not thereafter apply between them. The boat that changed *tack*

- (a) shall not cause the other boat to sail above close-hauled to avoid contact, or prevent the other boat from passing the *mark* on the required side, and
- (b) shall give *mark-room* if the other boat becomes *overlapped* inside her.

#### Current Position

As above.

#### Reasons

- The words "approaching a mark" have been deleted from the rule as they are no longer necessary to limit application of the rule to marks and not to obstructions, and they are ambiguous and interpreted inconsistently by judges.
- The words "approaching a mark" can be interpreted to apply when all relevant boats are outside the zone thus creating a potential conflict with rule 18.1.
- The reference at the start of the existing rule to "two boats" has been deleted to address the potential conflict noted by ISAF RRC when applying the rule to scenarios with three or more boats.

- At a port hand windward mark, when two port tack boats both change tack onto starboard in the zone, the proposed rule handles the scenario adequately and any additional text would add complexity with no corresponding benefit.
- At a port hand windward mark, when a port tack boat tacks to leeward of two overlapped starboard tack boats that are fetching the mark, if the result is that only the windward of the two fetching boats needs to sail above close-hauled the revised words allow the tacking boat to be penalized.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.

## **Submission 147-11**

**[See also Submission 149-11](#)**

### Rule 20

A submission from US SAILING

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To organize the rule into a logical structure similar to that used in rules 18 and 19. For reasons of safety and fairness, to extend the rule to improve the treatment of situations involving three or more boats. To incorporate constructive suggestions from the Racing Rules Committee responding to a similar proposal from US SAILING made in 2010.

#### **Proposal**

Delete rule 20 and replace it with:

### **20 ROOM TO TACK AT AN OBSTRUCTION**

#### **20.1 Hailing**

When approaching an *obstruction*, a boat may hail for *room* to tack and avoid a boat on the same *tack*. However, she shall not hail if

- (a) she can avoid the *obstruction* safely without making a substantial course change,
- (b) she is sailing below close-hauled, or
- (c) the *obstruction* is a *mark* and a boat that is *fetching* it would be required to respond and change course.

#### **20.2 Responding**

- (a) After a boat hails, she shall give the hailed boat time to respond.
- (b) The hailed boat shall respond even if the hail breaks rule 20.1.
- (c) The hailed boat shall respond either by tacking as soon as possible, or by immediately replying ‘You tack’ and then giving the hailing boat *room* to tack and avoid her.
- (d) When the hailed boat responds, the hailing boat shall tack as soon as possible.

#### **20.3 Passing a Hail to an Additional Boat**

When a boat has been hailed for *room* to tack and she intends to respond by tacking, she may hail another boat on the same *tack* for *room* to tack and avoid her. She may hail even

if her hail does not meet the conditions of rule 20.1. Rule 20.2 applies between her and the boat she hails.

#### **20.4 Exoneration**

When a boat is taking *room* to which she is entitled under rule 20.2(c), she shall be exonerated if she breaks a rule of Section A or rule 15 or 16 with respect to the hailed boat.

#### **Current Position**

Current rule 20.

#### **Reasons**

Rule 20 has received less attention in previous rules cycles than the other rules of Section C. This proposal is the result of an extensive discussion and submissions in 2010, followed by revisions in 2011 to respond to input from the Racing Rules Committee, the Section C Working Party, and others. The current rule mixes hailing and responding rules into one section, goes on to exoneration, and then returns to restrictions on hailing in its final section.

The proposed rule has been reorganized into a more logical structure. The first section brings together the requirements and restrictions for a boat hailing for room to tack. The requirements for responding to the hail are together in the next section. Passing on a hail to a third boat is covered in its own section, and the rule concludes with a section on exoneration. This structure will make the rule easier to learn and use and more straightforward to cite in decisions.

The proposed rule largely and as far as possible retains the wording used in current rule 20. It also adds language to clarify the hailed boat's obligation to respond and covers multiple-boat situations much more comprehensively than the current rule.

There are three ways in which the proposed rule differs from the submission made by US SAILING in 2010:

1. Rule 20.1(c), which deals with hailing a boat that can fetch an obstruction which is also a mark, has been reworded to be simpler. The 2010 version was over-complicated in an attempt to cover multiple boat situations where, for instance, only the windward boat can fetch. After extensive discussion it was decided that this feature is important, so better wording has been developed. As a side benefit, the new wording improves the fairness of the rule in two-boat situations: when two boats, L and W, approach an obstruction that is also a mark which W is fetching, if L hails for room to tack and W replies "You tack", L does not break rule 20.1(c) unless W needs to make a course change to give L the room she has requested. Under the current rule, L would be penalized even if W has to make no change of course.
2. Rule 20.2(b), requiring response to a hail, was, in the 2010 proposal, less logically located at the end of rule 20.2.
3. The 2010 proposal contained a stand-alone sentence at the end of rule 20.1 permitting a boat, once she has been hailed for room to tack, to "pass on" the hail to another boat when she herself needs room to tack. In this proposal this issue is handled in a separate new section, rule 20.3. This change was made for two reasons. First, these situations are less common; moving them out of rule 20.1 simplifies the narrative of the rule, making it easier to understand and learn. Second, it is important for safety that such a "middle" boat is free to hail without risking a penalty for violating the normal restrictions on hailing contained in rule 20.1. It is easier to give relief from these restrictions in a separate sub-rule than in the rule containing the restrictions.

#### **Relationships between the Proposed Rule and the Current Rule**

Proposed rule 20.1 is constructed from parts of current rules 20.1 and 20.3, using almost identical wording. It makes clear when a boat may hail.

Proposed rule 20.2 follows current rules 20.1 (a), (b), and (c), with virtually unchanged wording. It takes the reader step-by-step through the sequence of events following a hail.

Rule 20.2(b) has no equivalent in the current rule. It adds an important safety feature by making it clear that the hailed boat must respond when she has been hailed under either rule 20.1 or rule 20.3, even if the hailing boat does not qualify to hail under those rules. This avoids dangerous disagreements on the water, in situations where delay can result in damage or injury. The hailed boat must respond; her remedy for an improper hail is to protest. This change embodies a principle expressed in Match Race Call MR 38 and in Team Race Call B7.

Proposed rule 20.3 handles hailing in multiple-boat rule 20 situations, as described above in the section on changes from the 2010 submission.

Proposed rule 20.4, Exoneration, is very similar to current rule 20.2. It adds the words 'with respect to the hailed boat' at the end. This restriction limits exoneration so that it is only available for interactions between the hailing boat and the hailed boat. The current rule can be read as permitting exoneration for breaking a rule with respect to a third boat that just happens to be close by but is not involved in the rule 20 interaction.

Here are some examples of the numerous multiple-boat situations which are not well resolved by the current rule but would be handled by the proposed rule. In each, the middle boat is in an impossible situation, with no safe option that complies with the current rule.

- Three boats are overlapped approaching an obstruction. The middle and windward boats can fetch the obstruction, but the leeward boat cannot fetch. The leeward boat hails the middle boat for room to tack. Under current rule 20, if the middle boat hails the windward boat for room to tack in order to comply with her obligation to the leeward boat, she would break rule 20.3.
- Three boats are overlapped approaching an obstruction. The leeward boat hails for room to tack. The middle boat is sailing below close-hauled. Again, if she passes on the hail to the windward boat, she will break the first sentence of current rule 20.
- Three boats are overlapped approaching an obstruction. The obstruction is a mark that only the windward boat can fetch. The leeward boat hails the middle boat for room to tack. Under current rule 20, if the middle boat hails the windward boat for room to tack in order to comply with her obligation to the leeward boat, she breaks current rule 20.3. However, under proposed rule 20.3's second and third sentences the middle boat's hail does not break rule 20 and the windward boat is required to respond. The leeward boat breaks rule 20.1(c) and she is not exonerated.

Note that the proposed rule is consistent with the conclusions of a recent Case (Case 113); all boats that can hear a hail of room to tack and need to respond must do so, but that does not relieve intervening boats of the obligation to pass on the hail.

## Submission 148-11

### Part 2 Section C Preamble and Rule 20.1

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### Purpose or Objective

To replace the overly broad second sentence of the Section C preamble with one that is limited to resolving the single conflict between rule 20 and other Section C rules and to place that sentence in rule 20 rather than in a preamble.

#### Proposal

### SECTION C

#### AT MARKS AND OBSTRUCTIONS

*Section C rules do not apply at a starting **mark** surrounded by navigable water or at its anchor line from the time boats are approaching them to **start** until they have passed them. ~~When rule 20 applies, rules 18 and 19 do not.~~*

#### 20.1 Hailing and Responding

When approaching an *obstruction*, a boat sailing close-hauled or above may hail for *room* to tack and avoid another boat on the same *tack*. After a boat hails,

- (a) she shall give the hailed boat time to respond;
- (b) the hailed boat shall respond either by tacking as soon as possible, or by immediately replying ‘You tack’ and then giving the hailing boat *room* to tack and avoid her; and
- (c) when the hailed boat responds, the hailing boat shall tack as soon as possible.
- (d) **From the time a boat hails until she has tacked and avoided the hailed boat, rule 18.2 does not apply between them.**

#### Current Position

As above.

#### Reasons

The current rule does not clearly limit itself to interactions between the hailed and hailing boats, which raises the possibility that rules 18 and 19 can be unintentionally dis-applied with respect to another neighbouring boat. It is also not clear when rule 20 starts and ceases to apply. The proposed language clarifies both questions.

There is no need to “switch off” rule 19 when rule 20 applies. A boat hailing at an obstruction under rule 20 is either leeward or clear ahead of the hailed boat. Because she has right-of-way, rule 19.2(a) gives her the right to choose to pass the obstruction by tacking. This resolves the common situation where two port-tack boats approach a starboard-tack boat: the windward port-tack boat’s claim to room under rule 19 to pass to leeward of the starboard-tack boat is invalidated when the leeward boat chooses to tack. This is exactly what is needed. Therefore rule

19 should apply when rule 20 applies. It is also essential that rule 19 does apply in some rule 20 scenarios when there is more than one obstruction.

Rule 20 can come into conflict with rule 18.2 when a port-tack hailing boat needs room to tack and avoid a starboard-tack boat inside the zone. If the hailed boat has mark-room because she is the inside boat the rules must, for safety, give priority to the hailing boat's need to tack over her obligation to give mark-room. The proposed rule makes this clear.

There are no conflicts between rule 20 and other parts of rule 18. In fact it is desirable that rule 18.3 is clearly in force, as situations at windward marks involving rule 20 often also involve rule 18.3.

Preambles are less often read than rules. Placing this sentence within the rule where it arises will make Section C simple and easier to understand. The proposed rule will not arise unless rule 20 is part of the incident, so sailors will find this exception to rule 18 when they need it.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.



## Submission 149-11

### **New Rule 21**

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

**Replace existing rules 18.5 and 20.2 with a common exoneration rule to apply to all rules of Part 2 Section C.**

#### **Proposal**

**Add new rule to Part 2 Section C:**

#### **21 Exoneration**

**When a boat is sailing within the *room* or *mark-room* to which she is entitled under a rule of Section C she shall be exonerated if, in an incident with a boat required to give her that *room* or *mark-room*, she breaks a rule of Section A, rule 15 or rule 16.**

Delete existing rules 18.5 and 20.2.

Renumber rules 21 to 23 as 22 to 24.

#### **Current Position**

##### **18.5 Exoneration**

When a boat is taking *mark-room* to which she is entitled, she shall be exonerated

- (a) if, as a result of the other boat failing to give her *mark-room*, she breaks a rule of Section A, or
- (b) if, by rounding the *mark* on her *proper course*, she breaks a rule of Section A or rule 15 or 16.

##### **20.2 Exoneration**

When a boat is taking *room* to which she is entitled under rule 20.1(b), she shall be exonerated if she breaks a rule of Section A or rule 15 or 16.

#### **Reasons**

- This new Section C rule is simpler and improved when compared to the current rule 18.5.
- For some rule 19 scenarios alongside obstructions (for example on opposite tacks downwind) it is appropriate that an inside keep clear boat is exonerated for breaking rule 10 or 11, and the rule clarifies this.
- Using the same structure and wording for all rules in Section C provides a consistency of principle across the three rules and is a simplification for competitors and judges.
- Including exoneration when rule 19 applies provides appropriate protection to an inside keep-clear boat entitled to room under rule 19.2(b).

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.

## Submission 151-11

**Note: Proposals 1, 3 and 4 were accepted; proposals 2, 5 and 6 were rejected.**

### Rule 28

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### Purpose or Objective

To clarify, improve and add to rule 28 in several ways as discussed in the Reason for each proposal below.

Note that these proposals are independent of one another.

#### Proposal 1

**28.1** A boat shall *start*, leave each *mark* on the required side in the correct order, and *finish*, so that a string representing her track after *starting* and until *finishing* would when drawn taut

- (a) pass each *mark* on the required side,
- (b) touch each rounding *mark*, and
- (c) pass between the *marks* of a gate from the direction of the previous *mark*.

She may correct any errors to comply with this rule, **provided she has not already finished**. After *finishing* she need not cross the finishing line completely.

#### Current Position

As above.

#### Reasons for Proposal 1

In the 2001-2004 rules, the sentence in rule 28.1 about correcting errors read as follows, “She may correct any errors to comply with this rule, provided she has not already *finished*.” That sentence was changed in 2005 by deleting the phrase “provided she has not already *finished*.”

The proposal restores the phrase that was deleted in 2005. Since then there has frequently been debate, even among rules experts, as to when a boat is no longer permitted to correct an error she made under rule 28.1 while sailing the course. Clearly, there ought to be a specified time after which a boat may no longer correct such an error. That time was clearly stated in rule 28.1 prior to 2005. Therefore, to remove the confusion about when an error may be corrected, this proposal reinstates the phrase that was used in rule 28.1 prior to 2005.

The reason for deleting the phrase in 2005 was that a boat could inadvertently cross the finishing line, for example, after rounding the leeward mark on the second leg of a four-leg course. If she did, she would be recorded as having finished. Furthermore, if she then completed the course and crossed the finishing line a second time, she would not be scored in the finishing place she was in at the time of her ‘second finish’. If the companion submission to change the definition Finish is approved, such a boat would be scored in the finishing position she was in at the time of her ‘second finish’.

## Proposal 2

**28.2** A boat may leave on either side a *mark* that does not begin, bound or end the leg she is **sailing** ~~on~~. However, she shall leave a starting *mark* on the required side when she is approaching the starting line from its pre-start side to *start*.

## Current Position

As above.

## Reasons for Proposal 2

The proposal solves a potentially dangerous problem at marks involving rules 28.2 and rule 18.1. Rule 18 applies between boats when they are required to leave a mark on the same side. Rule 28.2 states that a mark has a required side for boats only when it begins, bounds or ends the leg they are on. A problem can occur between two boats at a mark when one of them has sailed the course correctly prior to arriving at the mark and the other has not.

For example, suppose the course is described as follows: Start, round the windward mark, the windward offset mark and the leeward mark, leaving them to port, and then finish. Boats A and B are overlapped approaching the leeward mark, with B inside A. A has sailed the course correctly, but B failed to leave the offset mark to port after rounding the windward mark and she did not correct her error.

The term 'leg' is not defined in the rules. It is not clear from the rules whether or not, as she approaches the leeward mark B is 'on' the leg to the leeward mark or 'on' the leg to the offset mark. Therefore, it is not clear whether, under rules 28.2 and 18, A is required to give B mark-room. However, it is clear from the boats' behavior that both A and B are 'sailing' the leg that ends at the leeward mark, even though B may not be 'on' that leg.

For safety, the rights and obligations between two boats approaching a mark to round it on the same side should be the same regardless of whether one of them has made an uncorrected error at a previous mark. The proposed change in rule 28.2 ensures that this is the case.

## Proposal 3

**28.1** A boat shall *start*, leave each *mark* on the required side in the correct order, and *finish*, so that a string representing her track after *starting* and until *finishing* would when drawn taut

(a) pass each *mark* on the required side, **and**

~~(b) touch each rounding mark, and~~

**(be)** pass between the *marks* of a gate from the direction of the previous *mark*.

She may correct any errors to comply with this rule. After *finishing* she need not cross the finishing line completely.

Consequential housekeeping changes needed if this proposal is accepted:

In rule 32.2(a), change "rounding *mark*" to "*mark* of the course".

In rule 33, delete "rounding".

In rule C7.3(b), delete "rounding".

In rule J2.1(5), delete "and identifying all rounding *marks*".

In Appendix L, delete instruction 9.2 and renumber instructions 9.3, 9.4 and 9.5 appropriately.

### Current Position

Rule 28.1 – as above. Current rules 32.2(a), 33, C7.3(b) and J2.1(5), also current instruction 9.2 in Appendix L.

### Reasons for Proposal 3

Most races are sailed using a Windward-Leeward, Triangle or Trapezoid course (see examples in Addendum A to Appendix L). If such a course is used, then the string representing the track of a boat that complies with rule 28.1(a) will touch each rounding mark. Rule 28.1(b) is not needed and serves no purpose in such races.

Rule 28.1(b) only makes a difference in the course boats sail in rather unusual circumstances. Here is an example. The sailing instructions list four rounding marks designated A, B, C and D, all of which are permanently anchored buoys. The course is: start, sail to marks A, B, C and D in that order leaving each of them to port, and then finish. A chart, which is part of the sailing instructions, shows the locations of the rounding marks. C is directly north of A, and B is located to the west of the straight line from A to C. In such a case, a boat can leave B to port while sailing a straight line northerly course from A to C. However, if she does so, the string representing her track will not, when drawn taut, touch B. In order to comply with rule 28.1(b) with respect to B, a boat must sail to B and then sail an anti-clockwise loop around B so that after she has rounded C her string, when drawn taut, will touch B. Such a rounding could be quite dangerous for a large fleet of boats racing in close proximity to one another. If the race committee wants the boats to sail to B, then the safest way to achieve that would be to require them to leave B to starboard. If the race committee required that B be left to starboard, then rule 28.1(b) would not be needed.

Rule 28.1(b) has been in the racing rules since 1985, but it has not served a constructive purpose during all those years. When a race committee does set a course that requires boats to loop one of the rounding marks, some boats often fail to do so and are surprised to learn that they have not properly sailed the course even though they have left all the marks on the required side. Courses that require boats to loop a rounding mark often result in contentious protests, appeals and unhappy competitors.

The conclusion of this analysis is that rule 28.1(b) only has an effect on the course boats sail when the race committee sets a course that requires each boat to loop one of the rounding marks. As indicated above, looping marks is undesirable from a safety point of view and can easily be avoided by appropriately designating the side on which each of the marks of the course is to be left.

Summary: Deleting rule 28.1(b) serves several benefits. It simplifies rule 28.1 by elimination a rather complex rule that serves little purpose. It is likely to reduce the number of difficult protests and appeals that involve whether or not a boat complied with rule 28.1. It promotes safety because boats will no longer be required to loop a mark in situations like the one described in the second paragraph above.

### Proposal 4

Delete rule 28 and replace it with:

#### **28 SAILING THE COURSE**

**28.1** A boat shall *start*, sail each leg of the course and then *finish*. While doing so, she may leave on either side a *mark* that does not begin, bound or end the leg she is on. After *finishing* she need not cross the finishing line completely.

**28.2** A string representing a boat's track from the time she begins to approach the starting line from its pre-start side to *start* until she *finishes* shall, when drawn taut,

- (a) pass each *mark* on the required side and in the correct order,
- (b) touch each rounding *mark*, and
- (c) pass between the *marks* of a gate from the direction of the previous *mark*.

She may correct any errors to comply with this rule.

#### Current Position

Current rule 28.

#### Reasons for Proposal 4

The proposal reorders the rule's requirements in a more logical order, starting from the approach to the line to start. The 'string' rule is often referred to in writing protest and appeal decisions and in talking about the rule. It is, therefore, logical to separate it from the other parts of rule 28 and assign it its own number.

Under the proposal, the 'string' representing a boat's track will begin to 'unwind' when the boat begins her final approach to the starting line from its pre-course side to start. This is desirable in situations in which a starting limit mark is used. Often such a mark is set approximately on the starting line near the race committee boat at the starboard end of the line, and, in order to avoid collisions between racing boats and the race committee boat, the sailing instructions require boats to leave it to starboard. Such a mark is also used at some venues when the starting line is determined by a transit on shore. Frequently, such a starting limit mark is pushed by the wind and current to the pre-start side of the line. The proposed 'string' rule will apply to all marks that boats are required to pass on a required side, including such a starting line limit mark. This is a simpler way to state rule 28's requirements.

#### Proposal 5

5. Add new rule 28.3 as follows:

**28.3** **Except at a gate, when the race committee signals a change of the next leg of the course, a boat shall pass between the nearby *mark* and the race committee boat signalling the change, leaving the *mark* on the required side.**

Consequential housekeeping changes needed if this proposal is accepted:

In Appendix L, delete instructions 9.5 and 12.2.

#### Current Position

Rule 28.3 is new. Current instructions 9.5 and 12.2 in Appendix L.

#### Reasons for Proposal 5

The proposal is important to ensure that, when the next leg of the course is substantially changed under rule 33 after a major windshift, trailing boats do not gain an advantage over the leaders by being able to sail a shorter course to the new position of the moved mark before reaching the mark where the change is being signalled to the leaders.

The proposed rule is not needed at a gate because a boat's 'string' is required to pass between the marks of a gate from the directions of the previous mark (see rule 28.1(c)). That rule requires all boats to sail the same distance when a change of the next leg of the course is signaled at a gate. If the proposal is accepted, instructions 9.5 and 12.2 in Appendix L are no longer needed. Thus, the proposal has the added advantage that it will enable sailing instructions to be shorter.

### Proposal 6

6. Add new rule 28.3 as follows:

**28.3 When a *mark* whose position had been given to competitors is missing, when no substitute has been provided and when the race is not *abandoned*, a boat that can show that her track would have complied with rule 28.1 at that *mark*, had it been present, shall be exonerated for breaking that rule.**

Note: Proposal 5 also proposes a new rule 28.3. If both Proposals 5 and 6 are approved, then the rule in Proposal 6 should be numbered '28.4' and follow the new rule in Proposal 5.

### Current Position

The proposed rule is new.

### Reasons for Proposal 6

The proposed new rule enables races to be scored when, for whatever reason, the race committee is unable to provide a substitute for a missing mark. If competitors have been given the intended or expected position of a mark and it is missing when they arrive at that position, a boat that can show that she passed on the required side of the position where it should have been ought to be considered to have complied with rule 28.1 at that mark. If the missing mark is one of the two finishing line marks, a boat can show that her course would have complied with rule 28.1 by passing close to the remaining mark in the direction of the course from the last mark.

Competitors may be given the position of a mark in any of several ways. For example, its position may be shown on a chart included in the sailing instructions, or its Global Positioning System coordinates or its distance and bearing from the previous mark may have been provided. This submission was prepared by the Rule 28 Working Party.

### **Clean Copy of Rule 28 if Proposals 1 – 6 are all accepted:**

#### **28 SAILING THE COURSE**

**28.1** A boat shall *start*, sail each leg of the course and then *finish*. While doing so, she may leave on either side a *mark* that does not begin, bound or end the leg she is sailing. After *finishing* she need not cross the finishing line completely.

**28.2** A string representing a boat's track from the time she begins to approach the starting line from its pre-start side to *start* until she *finishes* shall, when drawn taut,

- (a) pass each *mark* on the required side and in the correct order, and
- (b) pass between the *marks* of a gate from the direction of the previous *mark*.

She may correct any errors to comply with this rule, provided she has not already *finished*.

**28.3** Except at a gate, when the race committee signals a change of the next leg of the course, a boat shall pass between the nearby *mark* and the race committee boat signalling the change, leaving the *mark* on the required side.

**28.4** When a *mark* whose position had been given to competitors is missing, when no substitute has been provided and when the race is not *abandoned*, a boat that can show that her track would have complied with rule 28.2 at that *mark*, had it been present, shall be exonerated for breaking that rule.

## **Submission 152-11**

### Rule 29.1

A submission from US SAILING

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To correct a logical problem in the current rule.

#### **Proposal**

##### **29.1 Individual Recall**

When at a boat's starting signal any part of her hull, crew or equipment is on the course side of the starting line or she must comply with rule 30.1, the race committee shall promptly display flag X with one sound. The flag shall be displayed until all such boats **have returned completely to** ~~are completely on~~ the pre-start side of the starting line or one of its extensions and have complied with rule 30.1 if it applies, but no later than four minutes after the starting signal or one minute before any later starting signal, whichever is earlier. If rule 30.3 applies this rule does not.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

The current rule has an unintended and undesirable feature. It requires that flag X remain displayed until all boats that were over the line at the starting signal are on the pre-start side of the starting line at the same time. That may never happen. For example, under the current rule if two boats were over the line at the starting signal and the first returns and starts, and later the second returns and starts, the recall flag should not be lowered because at no time were both boats completely on the pre-start side of the line. Under the proposed rule, flag X would be lowered after the second boat returns completely to the pre-start side. Changing "are completely on" to "have returned completely to" corrects the logical problem in the current rule and is consistent with both the intent of the rule and current race committee practice.



## Submission 155-11

### Rule 36 - Exception to Rule 64.1(a)

A submission from the Federacion Venezolana de Vela (MNA)

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To simplify and clarify the Racing Rules of Sailing.

#### **Proposal**

##### **64.1 Penalties and Exoneration**

- (a) When the protest committee decides that a boat that is a *party* to a protest hearing has broken a *rule*, it shall disqualify her unless some other penalty applies. **A boat shall not be disqualified if the race is restarted or resailed in accordance with rule 36.** A penalty shall be imposed whether or not the applicable *rule* was mentioned on the *protest*.

#### **Current Position**

As above

#### **Reasons**

- A group of 20 IJ's were asked the following question: "If the SIs do not provide for any type of alternative penalties, a boat named as a party of a valid protest hearing that while "Racing" (according to the definitions) is found to have broken a rule of part 2 and does not take a penalty as described in RRS 44.1 & 44.2, may be given a penalty other than a DSQ or no penalty at all?". Every one of the judges asked answered that the boat that has been found to have broken the rule must be disqualified according to RRS 64.1(a) and although the answer is essentially right, RRS 36 provides for an exception. It is not a contradiction in the rules, but instead it is an exception.
- Through out the RRS book exceptions to a rule appear right after the description of the rule, on the same part and section of the book. The last part of rule 36 is an exception to rule 64.1(a) and therefore may be overlooked because rule 36 is in part 3 - Conduct of a Race under the title "Races Restarted or Resailed", and rule 64.1(a) is in part 5 - Protest, Redress, Hearings, Misconduct and Appeals, under the title "Decisions - Penalties and Exonerations".
- As an analogy, if for example the following question was asked, "can a boat scull during the start of a race?" their most probable answer would have been "No, except as described in RRS 42.3(d) & (e)". This question would have been answered correctly due to the right or logical placement of the rule within the book.

## Submission 157-11

### Rule 41

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To improve on the [change made by ISAF in rule 41 in November 2010](#) by providing for help in additional dangerous situations and allowing the protest committee to take action to ensure that a boat's score is not significantly improved by assistance she receives under rule 41(a).

#### **Proposal**

##### **41 OUTSIDE HELP**

A boat shall not receive help from any outside source, except

- (a) help for ~~a an ill or injured~~ crew member **who is ill, injured or in danger**;
- (b) after a collision, help from the crew of the other boat to get clear;
- (c) help in the form of information freely available to all boats;
- (d) unsolicited information from a disinterested source, which may be another boat in the same race.
- ~~(e) help to recover a crew member from the water and to return the crew member to the boat before the boat continues in the race.~~

**However, if a boat gains a significant advantage in the race from help received under rule 41(a), she may be protested and a discretionary penalty may be imposed.**

#### **Current Position**

Council approved Submission 163-10. Therefore, the current position (for the 2013 rulebook) is:

##### **41 OUTSIDE HELP**

A boat shall not receive help from any outside source, except

- (a) help for an ill or injured crew member;
- (b) after a collision, help from the crew of the other boat to get clear;
- (c) help in the form of information freely available to all boats;
- (d) unsolicited information from a disinterested source, which may be another boat in the same race.
- (e) help to recover a crew member from the water and to return the crew member to the boat before the boat continues in the race.

#### **Reasons**

The proposed change is preferable to the change adopted in 2010 for the following reasons:

- Other safety measures are permitted beyond just helping a crew member who has become separated from the boat – for example, a race committee safety vessel may tow a becalmed boat out of the path of a large, unmanoeuvrable commercial vessel.
- The proposed new sentence at the end of the rule deals with fairness issues that the 2010 change did not address. It is quite possible in strong winds with a limited number of rescue vessels that some capsized boats will be helped and others will not. If that occurs, the proposed new sentence will allow the protest committee to impose an appropriate penalty on boats that gained a significant advantage in the race because of the help they received.

## Submission 158-11

### Terminology and Rules 41(b) and 42.3(g)

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To add a sentence to terminology to help readers understand the term ‘vessel’, and to make changes in the wording of rules 41(b) and 42.3(g) to align each of those rules with its intended meaning.

#### **Proposal**

**Terminology** A term used in the sense stated in the Definitions is printed in italics or, in preambles, in bold italics (for example, *racing* and ***racing***). ‘Racing rule’ means a rule in *The Racing Rules of Sailing*. ‘Boat’ means a sailboat and the crew on board; **‘vessel’ means any boat or ship**. ‘Race committee’ includes any person or committee performing a race committee function. A ‘change’ to a *rule* includes an addition to it or deletion of all or part of it. ‘National authority’ means an ISAF member national authority. Other words and terms are used in the sense ordinarily understood in nautical or general use.

#### **41 OUTSIDE HELP**

A boat shall not receive help from any outside source, except

- (a) help for an ill or injured crew member;
- (b) after a collision, help from the crew of the other ~~vessel~~ ~~boat~~ to get clear;
- (c) help in the form of information freely available to all boats;
- (d) unsolicited information from a disinterested source, which may be another boat in the same race.

#### **42 PROPULSION**

##### **42.3 Exceptions**

- (g) To get clear after grounding or colliding with ~~a vessel~~ ~~another boat~~ or object, a boat may use force applied by ~~her crew or~~ the crew of ~~the other vessel~~ ~~either boat~~ and any equipment other than a propulsion engine.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

The Terminology paragraph in the Introduction states that when the term ‘boat’ is used it means ‘a sailboat and the crew on board’. The term ‘vessel’ is used in several rules where its intended meaning is ‘any boat or ship’. Adding that meaning of ‘vessel’ to Terminology will be helpful to readers.

A recently published Q&A, Q&A M 12 (Q&A 2011-014), points out that the wording in rules 41(b) and 42.3(g) involving the term 'boat' is not appropriate given the intended meanings of the rules. Each of these rules is intended to apply when a boat racing has collided with any vessel, whether or not that vessel is another sailboat. However, that intention is not clear from the current wording of those rules. The proposal aligns each rule with its intended meaning.

## **Submission 160-11**

### Rule 42.3 Exceptions

A submission from the Fédération Française de Voile

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To add a new exception to rule 42 in order to cover a common situation.

#### **Proposal**

Insert a new rule 42.3(e):

##### 42.3 Exceptions

- (e) If a batten is inverted because of a tack or a gybe, the boat's crew may repeatedly pump the mainsail to correct the inverted batten until it lies on the proper side. This action is not permitted if it propels the boat.

**Renumber following rules accordingly.**

#### **Current Position**

None.

#### **Reasons**

It is a common situation that due to a tack or a gybe one or more battens are inverted. At least one pump is then needed to correct the batten(s) and very often it is not successful. According to the current rules, a second pump would be considered a repeated action that breaks rule 42.2(a). Sailors should be able to have a normal shape of a sail hence correcting an inverted batten(s) after a tack or a gybe shall be permitted as long as it does not propel the boat.

## **Submission 161-11**

### Rule 42.3(c)

A submission from US SAILING

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To bring rule 42.3(c) into line with current actions and expectations of competitors and with the penalties currently given by on-water Appendix P judges.

#### **Proposal**

##### **42.3 Exceptions**

- (c) Except on a beat to windward, when surfing (rapidly accelerating down the **front** ~~leeward~~ side of a wave) or planing is possible, the boat's crew may pull the sheet and the guy controlling any sail in order to initiate surfing or planing, but only once for each wave or gust of wind.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

If a wave is travelling from north to south, both oceanographers and sailors refer to its south side as its 'front side'. That is the side of the wave that, when the wave is high enough, is surfable. The other side of the wave is referred to as its 'back side'.

Current rule 42.3(c) defines surfing as rapidly accelerating down the leeward side of a wave. Therefore, the current rule permits pulling the sheet to initiate surfing only on waves that are moving in approximately the same direction as the wind. However, the rule was not intended to limit surfing only to waves travelling in the same direction as the wind. There are times when a wave large enough to initiate surfing is not travelling in the direction of the wind. It is often possible to rapidly accelerate down the front side of a wave when the front side is not the leeward side of the wave. This frequently occurs when the wave is caused by a passing spectator boat or by waves left over from a strong wind that previously was blowing from a different direction than the current wind. Pulling the sheet and guy on such a wave would not be protested by most competitors or penalized by most on-water Appendix P judges.

The proposed change would permit pulling the sheet and guy while on the front side of any wave large enough to rapidly accelerate the boat down that side of the wave. The change would result in the rule that was intended and one that permits pulling the sheet and guy at times that most judges and competitors think it is appropriate to allow that action.

## Submission 162-11

### Rule 48

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To incorporate IRPCAS rule 10 into the RRS.

#### **Proposal**

#### **48 FOG SIGNALS AND LIGHTS; TRAFFIC SEPARATION SCHEMES**

**As required by the *International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea* (IRPCAS) or applicable government rules:**

- (a) ~~When safety requires, a boat shall sound fog signals and show lights; as required by the *International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea* or applicable government rules.~~
- (b) **a boat shall comply with the rules for traffic separation schemes (IRPCAS 10).**

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

Currently it is necessary for race organisers to include compliance with IRPCAS 10, Traffic Separation Schemes, in the sailing instructions.

Rule 48 is in Part 4 of the RRS and applies only to boats that are racing. IRPCAS rule 10 applies by international law to all boats that manoeuvre in a traffic separation scheme.



## **Submission 164-11**

### Rule 49.2

A submission from the Chairmen of the Racing Rules Committee and the Oceanic and Offshore Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To amend rule 49.2 to bring it into alignment with modern materials that boats are using for lifelines and to use the *ISAF Offshore Special Regulations* criteria for lifelines, and in particular for how taut a lifeline must be.

#### **Proposal**

**49.2** When lifelines are required by the class rules or the sailing instructions, ~~they shall be taut, and~~ competitors shall not position any part of their torsos outside them, except briefly to perform a necessary task. On boats equipped with upper and lower lifelines ~~of wire~~, a competitor sitting on the deck facing outboard with his waist inside the lower lifeline may have the upper part of his body outside the upper lifeline. **Lifelines shall comply with the rules in the *ISAF Offshore Special Regulations* that specify the material, minimum diameter and tautness of lifelines.**

**Note: The *ISAF Offshore Special Regulations* are available at the *ISAF* website ([www.sailing.org](http://www.sailing.org)).**

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

- Boats now often use Dyneema® or Spectra® rope, instead of wire, for their lifelines. The deletion of the words “of wire” would permit crew positions to be the same whichever material is used.
- The current rule is not precise with respect to the degree of tautness required for lifelines, and therefore the rule is difficult to apply and enforce on a consistent basis. The *ISAF Offshore Special Regulations* are precise. Therefore, the proposed new last sentence for rule 49.2 will enable the tautness requirement in rule 49.2 to be applied and enforced consistently.

## **Submission 165-11**

### Rule 50.3

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To remove unnecessary or archaic words that serve no purpose today and to improve readability.

#### **Proposal**

##### **50.3 Use of Outriggers**

- (a) No sail shall be sheeted over or through an outrigger, except as permitted in rule 50.3(b) or 50.3(c). An outrigger is any fitting or other device so placed that it could exert outward pressure on a sheet or sail at a point from which, with the boat upright, a vertical line would fall outside the hull or deck ~~planking~~. For the purpose of this rule, bulwarks, rails and rubbing strakes are not part of the hull or deck ~~planking~~ and the following are not outriggers: a bowsprit used to secure the tack of a ~~working~~ sail, a bumkin used to sheet the boom of a ~~working~~ sail, or a boom of a boomed headsail that requires no adjustment when tacking.
- (b) Any sail may be sheeted to or led above a boom that is regularly used for a ~~working~~ sail and is permanently attached to the mast from which the head of the ~~working~~ sail is set.
- (c) A headsail may be sheeted or attached at its clew to a spinnaker pole or whisker pole provided that a spinnaker is not set.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

See Purpose.

## Submission 166-11

### Rule 50.4

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To align the distinction between a headsail and a spinnaker in rule 50.4 with modern sailmaking practice and with the rules of current handicap systems and most classes. To state more clearly the limited implications of rule 50.4.

#### **Proposal 1**

##### **50.4 Headsail**

The difference between a headsail and a spinnaker is that the **width** ~~mid-girth~~ of a headsail, measured **between** ~~from~~ the **midpoints** ~~mid-points~~ of its luff and leech, **is less than** ~~does not exceed~~ **75%** ~~50%~~ of the length of its foot, ~~and no other intermediate girth exceeds a percentage similarly proportional to its distance from the head of the sail.~~ A sail tacked down behind the foremost mast is not a headsail.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons for Proposal 1**

1. **The change from “50%” to “75%” and the deletion of “and no other intermediate girth exceeds a percentage similarly proportional to its distance form the head of the sail” are made to reflect changes that have occurred in headsails in recent years. Modern headsails (especially jibs that do not overlap the mainsail) often have battens that enable them to have positive roach. Under current rule 50.4 such sails are not headsails, which flies in the face of today’s use of the term “headsail.”**
2. Current rating rules rely on the distinction between a headsail and a spinnaker in order to restrict the use of so-called “tween sails”. Those rating rules currently use the 75% criterion in the proposal to limit the positive roach of headsails. In addition, those rating rules require spinnakers to have greater roach than that permitted for a headsail to prevent spinnakers from being used upwind.
3. The change from “does not exceed” to “is less than” is made to make the rule consistent with the wording of several identical rating system rules. The deletion of the last part of the first sentence is made for the same reason.
4. Other wording changes are made for simplicity and clarity.

#### **Proposal 2**

##### **50.4 Headsail**

**For the purposes of the rules in this book, the** ~~The~~ difference between a headsail and a spinnaker is that the mid-girth of a headsail, measured from the mid-points of its luff and leech, does not exceed 50% of the length of its foot, and no other intermediate

girth exceeds a percentage similarly proportional to its distance from the head of the sail. A sail tacked down behind the foremost mast is not a headsail.

### **Current Position**

As above.

### **Reasons for Proposal 2**

1. The addition of “For the purposes of the rules in this book” is proposed so that, regardless of how other documents or publications may describe the difference between a headsail and a spinnaker, the difference between them in *The Racing Rules of Sailing* will not be affected.
2. The term “headsail” is used as a noun in rules 50 and 54 and in Appendix G; the term “spinnaker” is used as a noun in rules 50 and C7.3(a) and in Appendix G. The phrase “the rules in this book” was chosen for the proposed addition because it is used in the definition *Rule*, and it includes, in addition to rules 1 – 91, the rules of relevant appendices.

## **Submission 167-11**

### Rule 52

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To use terminology that matches the intent of the rule and is not subject to misinterpretation.

#### **Proposal**

##### **52 HUMAN ~~MANUAL~~ POWER**

A boat's standing rigging, running rigging, spars and movable hull appendages shall be adjusted and operated only by human ~~manual~~ power.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

It is common for crew members to use power in their legs and torsos when adjusting or operating sheets and spars. The use of "manual power" can be interpreted to mean that such adjustment must involve just the crew's hands. "Human power" is not subject to this interpretation.

## **Submission 168-11**

### **Rule 60.1**

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To apply the same criteria to protests for breaking rule 31 as for Part 2 rules.

#### **Proposal**

**60.1** A boat may

- (a) protest another boat, but not for an alleged breach of a rule of Part 2 **or rule 31** unless she was involved in or saw the incident; or
- (b) request redress.

[No change to the rest of rule 60]

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

There have been a few protests for breaking rule 31 based on hearsay evidence from another boat who saw the alleged breach. If the boat that saw the alleged breach decided not to protest, it is undesirable to allow another, who may have learned about it in casual conversation after the race, to protest.

The proposal also aligns rule 60.1 with rule 44.1 so that both will apply to an alleged breach of a rule of Part 2 or rule 31. In most cases this will allow the boat that may have broken rule 31, but was unaware of her breach, the opportunity to exonerate herself in accordance with rule 44.

## Submission 170-11

### Rules 61.1(a), 61.1(b) and 61.3

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To clarify rule 61.1(a) for a protest that alleges a breach of rule 28, and to make housekeeping changes.

#### **Proposal**

### **61 PROTEST REQUIREMENTS**

#### **61.1 Informing the Protestee**

- (a) A boat intending to protest shall inform the other boat at the first reasonable opportunity. When her *protest* **will concern** ~~concerns~~ an incident in the racing area that she **was** ~~is~~ involved in or **saw** ~~sees~~, she shall hail 'Protest' and conspicuously display a red flag at the first reasonable opportunity for each. She shall display the flag until she is no longer *racing*. However,
- (1) if the other boat is beyond hailing distance, the protesting boat need not hail but she shall inform the other boat at the first reasonable opportunity;
  - (2) if the hull length of the protesting boat is less than 6 metres, she need not display a red flag;
  - (3) if the incident was an error by the other boat in sailing the course, she need not hail or display a red flag but she shall inform the other boat before that boat finishes or at the first reasonable opportunity after she finishes;**
  - ~~(4)~~ if the incident results in damage or injury that is obvious to the boats involved and one of them intends to protest, the requirements of this rule do not apply to her, but she shall attempt to inform the other boat within the time limit of rule 61.3.
- (b) A race committee or protest committee intending to protest a boat shall inform her as soon as reasonably possible. However, if the *protest* **will concern** ~~arises from~~ an incident the committee **observed** ~~observes~~ in the racing area, it shall inform the boat after the race within the time limit of rule 61.3.
- (c) [No change.]

#### **61.3 Protest Time Limit**

A *protest* by a boat, or by the race committee or protest committee about an incident the committee **observed** ~~observes~~ in the racing area, shall be delivered to the race office within the time limit stated in the sailing instructions. If none is stated, the time limit is two hours after the last boat in the race *finishes*. Other race committee or protest committee *protests* shall be delivered to the race office no later than two hours

after the committee receives the relevant information. The protest committee shall extend the time if there is good reason to do so.

### **Current Position**

As above.

### **Reasons**

When a boat makes an error under rule 28 in sailing the course, she may correct that error at any time before she finishes, and she does not break that rule until she finishes (see Case 112). The proposed new rule 61.1(a)(3) clarifies when a boat intending to protest another boat that has made such an error must inform the other boat.

The proposed changes in rules 61.1(a), 61.1(b) and 61.3 are housekeeping changes to align those rules with the time sequence of events when a boat or committee intends to protest. In such cases, the boat has been involved in or observed an incident or the committee has observed an incident in the racing area. Later, the boat or committee will deliver a written protest upon returning to shore. Therefore, use of the past tense is appropriate in the five instances where a change from present tense to past tense is proposed. Also, the future tense is appropriate in the second line of rule 61.1(a) and in the second line of rule 61.1(b) because the defined term ‘*protest*’ refers to the written protest which does not exist at the time a boat is required to hail ‘Protest’ and display a red flag and which may not exist at the time a committee informs a boat after a race.

This submission was prepared by the Rule 28 Working Party.



## Submission 172-11

### Rule 62

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To enable a boat to request redress when there is the possibility that an action of the race committee, protest committee or organizing authority may make the boat's scores in a race yet to be sailed significantly worse.

#### **Proposal**

##### **62 REDRESS**

**62.1** A request for redress or a protest committee's decision to consider redress shall be based on a claim or possibility that a boat's score in a race or series has **been or may be**, through no fault of her own, ~~been~~ made significantly worse by

- (a) an improper action or omission of the race committee, protest committee or organizing authority, but not by a protest committee decision when the boat was a *party* to the hearing;
- (b) injury or physical damage because of the action of a boat that was breaking a rule of Part 2 or of a vessel not *racing* that was required to keep clear;
- (c) giving help (except to herself or her crew) in compliance with rule 1.1; or
- (d) a boat against which a penalty has been imposed under rule 2 or disciplinary action has been taken under rule 69.1(b).

**62.2** ~~A~~ The request **based on an incident in the racing area** shall be in writing and be delivered to the race office no later than the protest time limit or two hours after the incident, whichever is later. **Other requests shall be delivered as soon as reasonably possible after learning of the grounds for making the request.** The protest committee shall extend the time if there is good reason to do so. No red flag is required.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

Before the first race of an event, or between races during an event, it is quite possible for the race committee, the protest committee or the organizing authority to act in a way that may possibly significantly worsen a boat's score in a race that is yet to be sailed. Examples are easy to come by. A rule in the notice of race or the sailing instructions, or an amendment to either of those documents, may have been written ambiguously or may not be consistent with the racing rules, the class rules or another document governing the event. After boats had prepared, entered and travelled to an event, a rule in the notice of race may have been changed in a way that was disadvantageous or unfair to one or more of the boats entered. [In the 2010 America's Cup,

several such improper actions or omissions occurred.] If such an event occurs before the first race of an event, then in the interest of fair competition, redress for such actions or omissions should be given before the first race. If such an event occurs between races, then it may be appropriate to conduct a redress hearing before additional races are sailed. It is frequently easy for the protest committee to redress such actions or omissions by directing the organizing authority or the race committee, as appropriate, to change one or more rules in the notice of race or the sailing instructions. The proposed changes would enable requests for redress in such situations to be made prospectively, and this would help to make competition fairer.

## Submission 173-11

### Rule 63.6

A submission from US SAILING

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To correct a contradiction between current rules 63.3(b) and 63.6, and to require a protest committee member who saw the incident that led to a hearing to disclose that fact and to give testimony about the incident only while evidence is being taken during the hearing.

#### **Proposal 1**

##### **63.6 Taking Evidence and Finding Facts**

The protest committee shall take the evidence of the *parties* **present at** ~~to~~ the hearing and of their witnesses and other evidence it considers necessary. A member of the protest committee who saw the incident may give evidence, **but only in the presence of those parties**. A *party* **present at** ~~to~~ the hearing may question any person who gives evidence. The committee shall then find the facts and base its decision on them.

#### **Proposal 2**

##### **63.6 Taking Evidence and Finding Facts**

The protest committee shall take the evidence of the *parties* to the hearing and of their witnesses and other evidence it considers necessary. A member of the protest committee who saw the incident **shall disclose that fact to the protest committee and** may give evidence. A *party* to the hearing may question any person who gives evidence. The committee shall then find the facts and base its decision on them.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason for Proposal 1**

If a party to a protest or request for redress does not come to the hearing, the protest committee, acting under rule 63.3(b), may nevertheless conduct the hearing and decide the protest or request. However, rule 63.6 directs the protest committee to take the evidence of “the *parties*”, and it makes no exception for a party that does not come to the hearing. Changing “*parties* to the hearing” to “*parties* present at the hearing” removes the contradiction between those two rules. The change in the penultimate sentence from “A *party* to the hearing” to “A *party* present at the hearing” is made for the same reason.

The right of the parties to be present throughout the hearing of all the evidence, granted by rule 63.3(a), and the right to question any person who gives evidence are fundamental to the fairness of the hearing process. It follows that, when a protest committee member has seen an incident and gives evidence, that evidence must be given in the presence of the parties. Currently, this important principle is found only as a recommendation to the protest committee in Appendix M,

paragraph M3.2. The addition of “but only in the presence of those *parties*” makes this practice a requirement, rather than just a recommendation.

### **Reason for Proposal 2**

Under current rule 63.6, a judge could base his (or her) decision regarding an incident on what he saw without disclosing the fact that he saw the incident to either the other members of the protest committee or the parties. Therefore, that decision could be influenced by information that was not made available to the rest of the committee and was not subject to questioning by the parties or the other judges. Proposal 2 would reduce the chance that this injustice would occur. A companion submission proposes changes in Appendix M, paragraph 3.2, 7<sup>th</sup> bullet point.

## Submission 174-11

[See also Submission 155-11.](#)

### Rule 64.1

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### Purpose or Objective

To simplify rule 64.1, introduce exoneration into it and to clarify its scope.

#### Proposal

##### 64.1 Penalties and Exoneration

- ~~(a)~~ When the protest committee decides that a boat that is a *party* to a protest hearing has broken a *rule* **and is not exonerated**, it shall disqualify her unless some other penalty applies. A penalty shall be imposed whether or not the applicable *rule* was mentioned in the *protest*. **If a boat has broken a rule when not racing, her penalty shall apply to the race sailed nearest in time to that of the incident. However,**
- (a) **when as a consequence of breaking a rule a boat has compelled another boat to break a rule, the other boat shall be exonerated.**
- (b) ~~If~~ **if** a boat has taken an applicable penalty, ~~rule 64.1(a) does not apply to her~~ **she shall not be further penalized** unless the penalty for a *rule* she broke is a disqualification that is not excludable from her series score.
- ~~(c)~~ ~~When as a consequence of breaking a rule a boat has compelled another boat to break a rule, rule 64.1(a) does not apply to the other boat and she shall be exonerated.~~
- ~~(d)~~ ~~If a boat has broken a rule when not racing, her penalty shall apply to the race sailed nearest in time to that of the incident.~~

#### Proposal: Clean Copy

##### 64.1 Penalties and Exoneration

When the protest committee decides that a boat that is a *party* to a protest hearing has broken a *rule* and is not exonerated, it shall disqualify her unless some other penalty applies. A penalty shall be imposed whether or not the applicable *rule* was mentioned in the *protest*. If a boat has broken a *rule* when not *racing*, her penalty shall apply to the race sailed nearest in time to that of the incident. However,

- (a) when as a consequence of breaking a *rule* a boat has compelled another boat to break a *rule*, the other boat shall be exonerated.
- (b) if a boat has taken an applicable penalty, she shall not be further penalized unless the penalty for a *rule* she broke is a disqualification that is not excludable from her series score.

#### Current Position

As above.

**Reasons**

The current rule can be interpreted to require a disqualification in conflict with an exoneration provision elsewhere in the racing rules. The proposal simplifies the rule and clarifies the exceptions.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.

## Submission 175-11

### Rule 69

A submission from the Danish Sailing Association

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To express the obligation on competitors not to commit gross misconduct, clarify the standard of proof in rule 69 and require MNA action.

This submission has three separate proposals.

#### **Proposal 1**

#### **69 ALLEGATIONS OF GROSS MISCONDUCT**

##### **69.1 Obligation not to Commit Gross Misconduct**

- (a) **A competitor shall not commit gross misconduct, including a gross breach of a rule, good manners or sportsmanship or conduct bringing the sport into disrepute. For the purposes of rule 69, a competitor includes a person in charge, a boat owner and any other person who has agreed to be governed by the rules.**
- (b) **An allegation of a breach of rule 69.1(a) shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of rule 69.**

##### **69.21 Action by a Protest Committee**

- (a) When a protest committee, from its own observation or a report received from any source, believes that a competitor may have **broken rule 69.1(a)** committed a gross breach of a ~~rule, good manners or sportsmanship~~, or may have brought the sport into disrepute, it may call a hearing. ~~If the~~ **the** protest committee **decides to call a hearing, it** shall promptly inform the competitor in writing of the alleged **breach** ~~misconduct~~ and of the time and place of the hearing. If the competitor provides good reason for being unable to attend the hearing, the protest committee shall reschedule it.
- (d) If the competitor does not provide good reason for being unable to attend the hearing and does not come to it, the protest committee may conduct it without the competitor present. If the committee does so and penalizes the competitor, it shall include in the report it makes under rule 69.21(c) the facts found, the decision and the reasons for it.
- (f) When the protest committee has left the event and a report alleging **a breach of rule 69.1(a)** ~~misconduct~~ is received, the race committee or organizing authority may appoint a new protest committee to proceed under this rule.

#### **Current Position 1**

As above.

## Reason 1

At present, rule 69 does not have an express obligation on competitors not to commit gross misconduct. This is highly undesirable and potentially can be legally challenged. The proposed rule 69.1(a) of this submission states this explicitly and makes clear that the other provisions of Part 5 cannot be used to determine rule 69 breaches.

## Proposal 2

### **69.21 Action by a Protest Committee**

- (b) A protest committee of at least three members shall conduct the hearing, following the procedures in rules 63.2, 63.3(a), 63.4 and 63.6. If it **is established to the comfortable satisfaction of the protest committee, bearing in mind the seriousness of the alleged misconduct, that the competitor has broken rule 69.1(a)**, ~~decides that the competitor committed the alleged misconduct~~ it shall either
- (1) warn the competitor or
  - (2) impose a penalty by excluding the competitor and, when appropriate, disqualifying a boat, from a race or the remaining races or all races of the series, or by taking other action within its jurisdiction. A disqualification under this rule shall not be excluded from the boat's series score.

**The prescriptions of a national authority may, with the consent of the ISAF, amend the standard of proof in this rule.**

## Current Position 2

As above.

## Reason 2

The current rule 69 does not state the standard of proof and this presents legal problems. Without an express standard of proof, the actual standard is left to implication and the laws of the country where the racing is being undertaken as the RRS are a legal contract between the parties. By setting a standard in the rules, these problems are removed. Flexibility is given to MNAs to amend the standard if it is necessary to do so but ISAF must agree so that the standard is not changed without good reason.

The burden for most racing rules is “on a balance of probabilities”, whereas for rule 69, it is common to apply “beyond reasonable doubt”. However, this is not stated explicitly, and it is inconsistent with the standard of proof used in Regulation 21 (Anti-Doping Code). The proposed rule 69.2(b) of this submission clarifies the standard of proof in rule 69 cases and makes it consistent with the anti-doping rules.

The “comfortable satisfaction” standard is also recognised and approved by CAS.

If this proposal is accepted, a submission for a case to the ISAF Case book will be prepared for next year to explain to protest committees what the “comfortable satisfaction” standard means and how they should apply it.

## Proposal 3

### **69.32 Action by a National Authority or Initial Action by the ISAF**



- (a) When a national authority or the ISAF receives a report alleging a ~~gross~~ breach of **rule 69.1(a)** ~~a rule, good manners or sportsmanship, a report alleging conduct that has brought the sport into disrepute,~~ or a report required by rule 69.2~~1~~(c) or 69.2~~1~~(e), it **shall** ~~may~~ conduct an investigation, **in accordance with its established procedures**, and, when appropriate, ~~shall~~ conduct a hearing. It may then take any disciplinary action within its jurisdiction it considers appropriate against the competitor or boat, or other person involved, including suspending eligibility, permanently or for a specified period of time, to compete in any event held within its jurisdiction, and suspending ISAF eligibility under ISAF Regulation 19. **The national authority shall promptly inform the other national authorities involved and the ISAF of its decision and reasons, even if its decision is to take no further action.**
- (b) The national authority of a competitor shall also suspend the ISAF eligibility of the competitor as required in ISAF Regulation 19.
- (c) The national authority shall promptly report a suspension of eligibility under rule 69.3~~2~~(a) to the ISAF, and to the national authorities of the person or the owner of the boat suspended if they are not members of the suspending national authority.

#### **69.4~~3~~ Subsequent Action by the ISAF**

Upon receipt of a report required by rule 69.3~~2~~(c) or ISAF Regulation 19, or following its own action under rule 69.3~~2~~ (a), the ISAF shall inform all national authorities, which may also suspend eligibility for events held within their jurisdiction. The ISAF Executive Committee shall suspend the competitor's ISAF eligibility as required in ISAF Regulation 19 if the competitor's national authority does not do so.

#### **Current Position 3**

As above.

#### **Reason 3**

The current wording of rule 69 does not require the MNA to conduct an investigation. Therefore, the reports about penalties are handled very differently by MNAs. This submission increases consistency by requiring the MNA to conduct an investigation. When a protest committee decides to penalize a competitor under rule 69, it is a serious matter. Therefore, it is only reasonable that an MNA being informed about such a penalty must conduct an investigation and inform the competitor, the involved MNAs and ISAF about the outcome as soon as possible. The proposed rule 69.3(a) of this submission implements such a requirement and requires established procedures for the MNAs.

## Submission 177-11

### Rule 78.2

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To update rule 78.2 to include the system under which valid certificates are listed at a website instead of, or in addition to, issuing paper documents.

#### **Proposal**

**78.2** When a *rule* requires a **valid** certificate to be produced **or its existence verified** before a boat *races*, and **this cannot be done** ~~it is not produced~~, the boat may *race* provided that the race committee receives a statement signed by the person in charge that **the boat has** a valid certificate ~~exists and that it will be given to the race committee before the end of the event~~. If the certificate is not **produced or verified before the end of the event** ~~received in time~~, the boat shall be disqualified from all races of the event.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

It is increasingly common for the authorities responsible for issuing measurement or rating certificates to post a list of boats holding valid certificates on a website, and for organizing authorities and race committees to establish the existence of certificates and, when appropriate the boats' ratings, by consulting that website. The proposal aligns the rule with current practice. The word "valid" is added in the rule's first sentence because boats often have a certificate that is no longer valid because of their failure to update it or to pay a required annual fee.

## Submission 178-11

Rules 86.1(b), J2.2 and L1.5

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

### **Purpose or Objective**

To remove the option for sailing instructions to change the definition Zone.

Proposal

### **86 CHANGES TO THE RACING RULES**

**86.1** A racing rule shall not be changed unless permitted in the rule itself or as follows:

- (b) Sailing instructions may change a racing rule **by referring specifically to it and stating the change**, but not rule 76.1, Appendix F, or a rule listed in rule 86.1(a). ~~However, the sailing instructions may change to ‘two’ or ‘four’ the number of hull lengths determining the zone around marks, provided that the number is the same for all marks and all boats using those marks. If the sailing instructions change a rule or that definition, they shall refer specifically to the rule or definition and state the change.~~

[No change to the rest of rule 86.1]

### **J2 SAILING INSTRUCTION CONTENTS**

**J2.2** ~~(27) under rule 86.1(b), a change to the number of hull lengths determining the zone;~~

Delete J2.2(27) and renumber subsequent paragraphs accordingly.

### **APPENDIX L – SAILING INSTRUCTIONS GUIDE**

~~For example, use ‘two’ when the racing area is particularly small or ‘four’ when the boats are particularly fast.~~

~~1.5~~

~~Under rule 86.1(b), in the definition Zone the distance is changed to [two] [four] hull lengths.~~

Delete L1.5 and renumber instructions 1.6 and 1.7 appropriately.

### Current Position

As above.

## Reasons

- The proposal removes the addition to rule 86.1(b) that was made in 2009 and restores the wording of the 2005-2008 rule. The 2009 change was made to enable event organizers to choose either a two-length or a four-length zone in place of the three-length zone when they believed this to be necessary or appropriate. It seemed logical to allow changes in zone size in light of the significant change to the definition Zone made in 2009 from the two-length zone to a three-length zone.
- It appears that very few changes to zone size have occurred and that there is no pressure from the racing community to change the current three-length definition of the zone. Indeed, a survey of many active race officers shows that organizing authorities and classes have rarely used the option provided in rule 86.1(b) to change to “two” or “four” the number of hull lengths determining the zone around marks.
- ISAF has for many years ensured that the important racing rules, and in particular the definitions and the rules of Part 2, are the same for racing throughout the world. Given that the racing community has accepted the three-length zone and is not seeking a change in its size, the proposal seems logical in that it makes the Part 2 rules more consistent from event to event and, in addition, it makes it simpler to remember the rules for each event.
- This proposal does not change the size of the zone defined in Appendices C, D and E.

If the proposed change in rule 86.1(b) is accepted, then rule J2.2(27) and instruction 1.5 in Appendix L are no longer needed.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.

## Submission 180-11

Rules 90.3(a), A4, Appendix K, Appendix L17

A submission from US SAILING

### **Purpose or Objective**

To simplify several rules by removing reference to the Bonus Point Scoring System, which has been used very infrequently in recent years.

### **Proposal**

#### **90.3 Scoring**

- (a) The race committee shall score a race or series as provided in Appendix A using the Low Point System, unless the sailing instructions specify ~~the Bonus Point System~~ or some other system. A race shall be scored if it is not *abandoned* and if one boat sails the course in compliance with rule 28.1 and *finishes* within the time limit, if any, even if she retires after *finishing* or is disqualified.

#### **A4 ~~LOW POINT AND BONUS POINT SYSTEMS~~**

~~Most series are scored using either the Low Point System or the Bonus Point System. The Low Point System uses a boat's finishing place as her race score. The Bonus Point System benefits the first six finishers because of the greater difficulty in advancing from fourth place to third, for example, than from fourteenth place to thirteenth. The Low Point System will apply unless the sailing instructions specify another system; see rule 90.3(a). If the Bonus Point System is chosen it can be made to apply by stating in the sailing instructions that 'The Bonus Point System of Appendix A will apply.'~~

**A4.1** Each boat *starting* and *finishing* and not thereafter retiring, being penalized or given redress shall be scored points as follows:

<i>Finishing place</i>	<del>Low Point System</del>	<del>Bonus Point System</del>
First	1	<del>0</del>
Second	2	<del>3</del>
Third	3	<del>5.7</del>
Fourth	4	<del>8</del>
Fifth	5	<del>10</del>
Sixth	6	<del>11.7</del>
Seventh	7	<del>13</del>
Each place thereafter	Add 1 point	<del>Add 1 point</del>

## Appendix K

### 13 SCORING

~~Include only if the Low Point System is replaced by the Bonus Point System.~~

~~13.1~~

~~The Bonus Point System of Appendix A will apply.~~

~~(OR)~~

Include only if ~~neither~~ of the Low Point Scoring System in Appendix A ~~scoring systems~~ will not be used. Describe the system.

13.1

The scoring system is as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

## Appendix L

### 17 SCORING

~~Include only if the Low Point System is replaced by the Bonus Point System.~~

~~17.1\*~~

~~The Bonus Point System of Appendix A will apply.~~

~~(OR)~~

Include only if ~~neither~~ of the Low Point Scoring System in Appendix A ~~scoring systems~~ will not be used. Describe the system.

17.1\*

The scoring system is as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.

**Current Position**

As above.

**Reasons**

An informal survey of over 30 international judges at Palma in April revealed that the Bonus Point Scoring System is used very infrequently. Classes that wish to continue to use this system may do so by changing rule A4. Removing reference to a choice of systems in Appendix A will simplify the rulebook and, for most events, the sailing instructions as well.

Comment: The Racing Rules Committee may wish to consider whether or not to recommend that the Racing Rules Working Party add an optional sailing instruction in Appendix LE that a race committee may use if it wishes to use the Bonus Point Scoring System for an event.

## **Submission 181-11**

### **New Rule 90.3(c)**

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

There is no procedure in the racing rules for a race committee to follow when it makes a scoring error. The proposed addition to rule 90.3 corrects that deficiency.

#### **Proposal**

##### **90.3 Scoring**

**(c) When the race committee determines that it has scored a boat incorrectly, it shall correct the error and make the corrected scores available to competitors.**

#### **Current Position**

The proposed rule is new.

#### **Reasons**

The race committee is required by rule 90.3(a) to score all races, and obviously it must do so as accurately as possible. Occasional errors are bound to occur, particularly in large events, and when they do the race committee must correct them. However, the appropriate process for making corrections has never been addressed directly in a racing rule. The proposed new part of rule 90.3 removes this deficiency.

It has been suggested that the proposed rule would be more appropriately located in rule A5. The reason given for locating it there is that some officials interpret a correction in the scores which assigns more points to a boat as prohibited by the sentence in rule A5 which states, "Only the protest committee may take other scoring actions that worsen a boat's score." However, a scoring correction does not worsen a boat's score; it merely states her score accurately. Furthermore, sailing instructions may, and frequently do, replace the scoring systems in Appendix A with a different system. The proposed rule should apply to all events, regardless of the scoring system in use. Rule 90 contains scoring rules that apply regardless of whether the scoring system in use is an Appendix A system or some other system. Rule 90 is in Part 7, and rules in Part 7 can not be changed by the sailing instructions. For these reasons it is appropriate to locate the proposed rule in rule 90

This submission is intended to replace Submission 146-09, which was deferred in November 2010.

This submission was prepared by the Rule 28 Working Party.



## **Submission 182-11**

Rules 91(b) and N2

**Note: Proposal to change rule 91 was accepted; proposal to change rule N2 was rejected.**

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

### **Purpose or Objective**

To replace Submission 183-10, deferred by the Council in 2010 for reconsideration at the 2011 ISAF Annual Conference.

### **Proposal**

#### **91 PROTEST COMMITTEE**

A protest committee shall be

- (a) a committee appointed by the organizing authority or race committee, or
- (b) an international jury appointed by the organizing authority or as prescribed in the ISAF regulations, ~~and meeting the requirements of Appendix N.~~ **It shall be composed as required by rule N1 and have the authority and responsibilities stated in rule N2.** A national authority may prescribe that its approval is required for the appointment of international juries for races within its jurisdiction, except ISAF events or when international juries are appointed by the ISAF under rule 89.2(b).

Delete rule N2 and replace it with:

#### **N2 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

An international jury shall have the authority and responsibilities for

- (a) hearing and deciding all *protests* and requests for redress and acting on other matters that are the responsibility of any protest committee;
- (b) advising or assisting the organizing authority or the race committee, when they so request, on matters that involve the conduct of the race or series; and
- (c) resolving matters that might affect the fairness of the competition, such as a conflict between *rules*, or other matters that involve the conduct of the race or series. In such cases the jury shall confer with the organizing authority or race committee and then decide how the conflict is to be resolved.

### **Current Position**

Rule 91 as above and current rule N2.

### **Reasons**

Proposed rule 91(b) refers to Appendix N specifically for its provisions concerning the composition of an international jury and the authority and responsibilities of the jury.

Proposed rule N2 continues most of the content of current rule N2, although the provisions of current rule N2.2 are not singled out for particular mention. The most significant provision in proposed rule N2 is contained in proposed rule N2(c), which provides that when a problem of the nature described in that rule arises, the jury will discuss the matter with the organizing authority, the race committee, or both, before reaching a decision on how best to solve the problem. Conflicts involving event-specific rules in particular are not unusual, and the jury may not become aware of them until it has convened at the venue. For example, there may be a conflict between the notice of race and the racing rules, or between the sailing instructions and the class rules. It is important that such conflicts be resolved before racing begins and problems arise that cause protests or requests for redress.

## Submission 184-11

### Rules A4.2 A5 and A11

A submission from the Chairman of the Race Officials Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To provide correct scoring abbreviations for boats that (1) take a penalty by retiring during a race, or (2) are penalized when the sailing instructions provide for a penalty other than disqualification

#### **Proposal**

**A4.2** A boat that did not *start*, did not *finish*, retired or was disqualified shall be scored points for the finishing place one more than the number of boats entered in the series. A boat that is penalized under rule 30.2 or that takes a penalty under rule 44.3(a) shall be scored points as provided in rule 44.3(c).

#### **A5 SCORES DETERMINED BY THE RACE COMMITTEE**

A boat that did not *start*, comply with rule 30.2 or 30.3, or *finish*, or that takes a penalty under rule 44.3(a) or retires shall be scored accordingly by the race committee without a hearing. Only the protest committee may take other scoring actions that worsen a boat's score.

#### **A11 SCORING ABBREVIATIONS**

These scoring abbreviations shall be used for recording the circumstances described:

DNC Did not start; did not come to the starting area

DNS Did not start (other than DNC and OCS)

OCS Did not start; on the course side of the starting line at her starting signal and failed to start, or broke rule 30.1

ZFP 20% penalty under rule 44.3(a)

BFD Disqualification under rule 30.2

SCP Took a Scoring Penalty under rule 44.3(a)

DNF Did not finish

**RET Retired**

~~RAF Retired after finishing~~

DSQ Disqualification

**DPI Discretionary penalty imposed under the sailing instructions and rule 64.1**

DNE Disqualification (other than DGM) not excludable under rule 90.3(b)

DGM Disqualification for gross misconduct not excludable under rule 90.3(b)

RDG Redress given

#### **Current Position**

As above.

## **Reasons**

At present, there is no scoring abbreviation for a boat that takes a penalty by retiring during a race (rule 44.1(b)) or retires as required by Appendix P2.2 or P2.3. In these circumstances, the race committee either scores the boat RAF or DNF. RAF is incorrect, since the boat retired before finishing. DNF does not adequately describe the situation.

RET is the appropriate abbreviation to use for a boat that retires in these circumstances. There is no reason to maintain RAF, since RET covers any retirement, whether before or after finishing.

Rule 64.1 permits the sailing instructions to specify a penalty other than disqualification in some circumstances. There is no scoring abbreviation in A11 to describe such a penalty. DPI has gained near-universal acceptance. It is recommended, therefore, that this abbreviation be added to A11.

## **Submission 190-11**

### Rule C2

A submission from the Danish Sailing Association

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To improve consistency when umpiring boats that are moving backwards in match racing.

#### **Proposal**

**C2.8 Rule 21.3 is changed to ‘A boat moving astern shall *keep clear* of one that is not.’**

Renumber C2.9, C2.10 and C2.11 accordingly

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

The current rule 21.3 is umpired inconsistently in match racing. First, a boat moving astern will have different rights depending on the reason for the backwards movement. Second, the implications of the rule are not judged consistently. Consider the following scenarios:

- (1) A boat goes head to wind, with her sails flapping; after some time she stops and starts drifting astern
- (2) A boat goes head to wind, stops her forward momentum by backing a sail, releases it and then starts drifting astern with her sails flapping
- (3) A boat goes head to wind and the crew uses the jib to keep the boat head to wind by backing it alternately on either side. During this maneuvering she stops and then starts moving astern
- (4) A boat stops her momentum by backing a sail and keeps it backed as the boat starts moving astern

Experience shows that the current rule 21.3 is not interpreted consistently by sailors and umpires across these scenarios. There is agreement that the boat in (1) is not subject to 21.3, while the boat in (4) is. But there are different opinions about the rights of the boats in (2) and (3).

Match Racing Call UMP 2 clarifies the issue, but not completely. The proposed change will make the call unnecessary and improve consistency between umpires.

The proposed change implies a change to the game. Yet this change is desirable since it discourages the use of manoeuvres that lead to difficult situations with high risk of collisions. The change will result in all boats moving astern being treated in a consistent way and thereby make the rule simpler to understand and apply for sailors and umpires.

## **Submission 191-11**

Rule C2.4, 13.2

A submission from the Match Racing Committee

### **Purpose or Objective**

To define when a boat is no longer gybing under RRS C2.4 (13.2)

### **Proposal**

**C2.4** Rule 13 is changed

#### **13 WHILE TACKING OR GYBING**

**13.2** After the foot of the mainsail of a boat sailing downwind crosses the centreline she shall *keep clear* of other boats until her mainsail has filled **or she is no longer sailing downwind.**

### Current Position

**As above.**

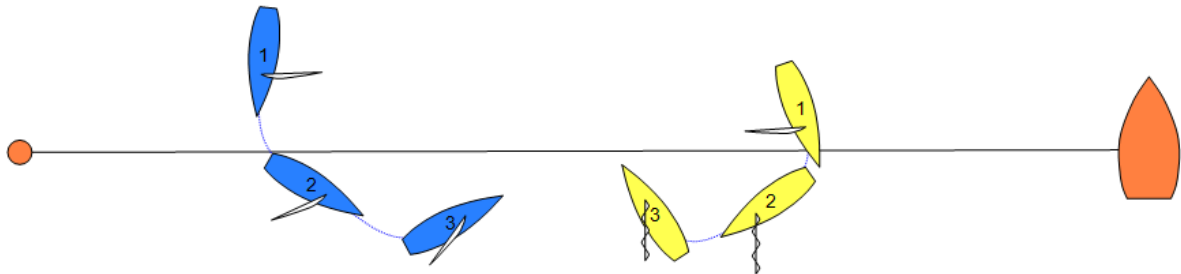
### **Reasons**

The rule has been interpreted to define the end of the gybe when the mainsail has filled no matter what the course of the boat is. However, when circling and especially with some kind of boats and in some wind conditions, it is not unusual that the mainsail never fills and the boat is close hauled or higher and, under the current rule, she is still gybing which seems not to be the common nautical sense of gybing.

The intent of RRS C2.4 (13.2) was to keep boats separated while gybing and to prevent contact. That intent is still fulfilled under the proposed change but the change eliminates the unintended consequence of having a boat that has gybed, but never filled its mainsail, at close-hauled or above on starboard tack, still subject to the rule and having to keep clear of a boat on port tack.

Please see Rapid Response Call 2011/003, below.

**RAPID RESPONSE MATCH RACING CALL 2011/003**  
**Rule C2.4 While Gybing**



**Question**

Yellow gybes and continues luffing on starboard tack, but her mainsail never fills. Is Yellow required to keep clear of Blue under rule C2.4 (13.2), even after she gets to a close-hauled course?

**Answer**

Yes.

The term ‘a boat sailing downwind’ in rule C2.4 (13.2) indicates a condition for when the rule begins to apply. The boat subject to this rule shall keep clear of other boats until her mainsail fills, irrespective of heading.

*Published July 11. This call is valid until 1 January 2012*

## Submission 192-11

### Rule C2.6(a)

A submission from the Danish Sailing Association

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To remove the use of “keep clear” in a part 2, section C rule and simplify the rules when a boat changes tack inside the zone.

#### **Proposal**

C2.6 Rule 18.3 is changed to

If two boats were on opposite *tacks* and one of them changes *tack* and as a result is subject to rule 13.1 in the *zone* when the other is *fetching* the *mark*, rule 18.2 does not thereafter apply. If, once the boat that changed *tack* has completed her tack,

- (a) the other boat cannot by luffing avoid becoming *overlapped* inside her, she is entitled to *mark-room*, ~~the boat that changed *tack* shall *keep clear* and rule 15 does not apply;~~

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

A key aim with the revisions of Section C from the previous to the current rulebook was to avoid rules in Section C that change the right of way, but to keep that concept only in Section A. However, rule C2.6, which is a change to a Section C rule, changes the right of way. So this is inconsistent with the other rules in that section and contrary to the revision of Section C.

From a practical point of view, this submission simplifies the rule by removing two clauses without introducing any game change. First, the boat that is fetching the mark will be leeward when or right after the tacking boat completes; and then rule 11 will apply which implies that the boat that tacked has to keep clear anyway. Second, when the boat that was fetching the mark is entitled to mark-room, she will be exonerated for breaking rule 15. So the reference to that rule is not necessary.



## Submission 193-11

### Rule C3.1

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To improve and simplify the starting procedures for match racing.

#### **Proposal**

##### **C3.1 Starting Signals**

The signals for starting a match shall be as follows. Times shall be taken from the visual signals; the failure of a sound signal shall be disregarded. If more than one match will be sailed, the starting signal for one match shall be the warning signal for the next match.

<i>Time in minutes</i>	<i>Visual signal</i>	<i>Sound signal</i>	<i>Means</i>
10	Flag F displayed	One	Attention signal
6	Flag F removed	None	
5	Numeral pennant displayed*	One	Warning signal
4	Flag P displayed	One	Preparatory signal
2	Blue or yellow flag or both displayed**	One**	End of pre-start entry time
<b>1</b>	<b><u>Flag P removed</u></b>	<b><u>One</u></b>	
0	Warning <del>and preparatory</del> signals removed	One	Starting signal

\*Within a flight, numeral pennant 1 means Match 1, pennant 2 means Match 2, etc., unless the sailing instructions state otherwise.

\*\* These signals shall be made only if one or both boats fail to comply with rule C4.2. The flag(s) shall be displayed until the umpires have signalled a penalty or for one minute, whichever is earlier.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reason**

The one minute time to start is helpful information for both competitors and spectators. The proposal will also simplify the signalling at the moment of the starting signal.

## **Submission 194-11**

### Rule C6.5(a)

A submission from the Chairman of the Race Officials Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To clarify the process for giving umpire-initiated penalties.

#### **Proposal**

##### **C6.5 Umpire Decisions**

- (a) After flag Y is displayed, the umpires shall decide whether to penalize any boat. They shall signal their decision in compliance with rule C5.1, C5.2 or C5.3. **However, when the umpires penalize a boat under rule C8.2 and in the same incident there is a flag Y from a boat, the umpires shall disregard the flag Y.**

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

In match racing, there are certain rules that boats cannot protest under (see rule C6.2). If a boat breaks one of these rules, e.g. when touching a mark, and the opponent protests, the correct signal by the umpires is a green flag (for protesting in noncompliance with rule C6.2) and a penalty flag under rule C8.2 (for breaking the relevant rule).

The green flag in this situation is often upsetting the opponent, because they may have observed a clear breach of a rule, but they see the umpires signal 'No penalty'. This is resolved when the penalty flag is displayed, but it often causes unnecessary grief.

For spectators and media it is also difficult to understand that they see a boat touch the mark and then the umpires display a green flag.

For the umpires, it increases the number of flags they have to display.

Thus for all involved, it would be much simpler and easier to understand if the green flag could be omitted.

## Submission 196-11

### Rule C8.6

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To enable the use of what has been the standard guidelines for handling damage in match racing, without the need to change rules to use it.

#### **Proposal**

Amend rule C8.6 as follows:

**C8.6** When the match umpires, together with at least one other umpire, decide that a boat has broken rule 14 and damage resulted, they may impose a ~~half-point~~ points penalty without a hearing. The competitor shall be informed of the penalty as soon as practicable and, **at the time of being so informed**, may request a hearing. The protest committee shall then proceed under rule C6.6. Any penalty decided by the protest committee may be more than **the penalty imposed by the umpires** ~~half a point~~. When the umpires decide a penalty greater than ~~half a point~~ **one point** is appropriate, they shall act under rule C8.4.

#### **Current Position**

As above and as per ISAF Standard Match Racing Sailing Instruction 1.5.

#### **Reasons**

- The last few years a standard guideline for handling damage has been used – although it changed rules in Appendix C. Although there was a new rule C8.6, it still had to be amended in the standard sailing instructions.
- By making this change to C8.6, the guidelines can be used as they are and as umpires, sailors and organizers are used to.

## **Submission 197-11**

### Insert New Rule C10.3

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To simplify the standard sailing instructions by making a rule of an instruction that is used at almost all match racing events.

#### **Proposal**

Insert new rule C10.3 and renumber current C10.3-C10.5. Renumber reference to C10.4(c) in rule C11.1(d).

**C10.3 When a single round robin is terminated before completion, or a multiple round robin is terminated during the first round robin, the highest score shall be determined as the average points scored per match sailed by each competitor, unless one or more competitors have completed less than one third of the scheduled matches when the entire round robin shall be disregarded and if necessary the event declared void.**

#### **Current Position**

ISAF Standard Match Racing Sailing Instruction 8.6(b).

#### **Reasons**

- This is a well tested standard sailing instruction and it is time to make it a rule.
- Several events that have not been using it have amended the sailing instructions during the event to include this rule. The rule ensures that after a minimum of racing, a clear result exists even when a round robin is not completed.

## **Submission 205-11**

### Rule F2.1

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To amend appendix F to reflect the accepted RYA submission 176-10 on rule 70.1.

#### **Proposal**

#### **F2 SUBMISSION OF DOCUMENTS**

**F2.1** **(a)** No later than 15 days after receiving the protest committee's written decision or its decision not to reopen a hearing, the appellant shall send an appeal and a copy of the protest committee's decision to the national authority. The appeal shall state why the appellant believes the protest committee's decision or its procedures were incorrect.

**(b)** When the hearing required by rule 63.1 is denied, has not been called within 30 days after a protest or request for redress has been lodged, or is otherwise unreasonably delayed the appellant shall within 15 days send an appeal with a copy of the protest or request and any relevant correspondence.

[No change to the rest of rule F2]

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

Submission 176-10 was accepted in November 2010 allowing a boat to appeal when she has been denied a hearing. This submission implements the necessary consequential changes in appendix F. New paragraph (b) states the procedures for an appeal when the protestor or requester does not receive the denial of a hearing in writing.

## **Submission 206-11**

### Rule F2.1

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To provide a time limit for an appeal by a party to a hearing when the protest committee fails to comply with rule 65.1 or rule 65.2.

#### **Proposal**

**F2.1** No later than 15 days after receiving the protest committee's written decision or its decision not to reopen a hearing, the appellant shall send an appeal and a copy of the protest committee's decision to the national authority. **A party that appeals when the protest committee fails to comply with rule 65 shall send her appeal within a reasonable time after the hearing.** The appeal shall state why the appellant believes the protest committee's decision or its procedures were incorrect

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

- Rule 70.1 permits a party to a hearing to appeal based on the protest committee's procedures, and current rule F2.1 establishes a time limit by which such an appeal must be sent. However, if the protest committee fails to inform a party of its decision, as required by rule 65.1, or to provide a party with a written decision, when required to do so by rule 65.2, current rule F2.1 provides no guidance to the party on when she must send her appeal. The proposed addition to rule F2.1 would provide such guidance.
- Note: There is a related submission from the RYA that also proposes a change in rule F2.1. If both this submission and the related RYA submission are accepted, then it is suggested that the Racing Rules Working Party be asked to revise rule F2.1 to incorporate the proposals in both of these submissions.

## Submission 207-11

### Rule F4

A submission from the Royal Yachting Association

#### **Purpose or Objective**

Allow the appeal authority to request clarifications from others that are not parties to the hearing.

#### **Proposal**

##### **F4      COMMENTS AND CLARIFICATIONS**

- (a) The *parties* and protest committee may make comments on the appeal or request or on any of the documents listed in rule F2.2 by sending them in writing to the national authority. ~~Comments on any document shall be made no later than 15 days after receiving it from the national authority.~~
- (b) **The national authority may seek clarifications from boats and organisations that are not *parties* to the hearing.**
- (c) The national authority shall send copies of ~~the~~ comments **and clarifications received** to the *parties* and protest committee as appropriate.
- (d) **Comments on any document shall be made no later than 15 days after receiving it from the national authority.**

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

Submission 176-10 was accepted in November 2010 allowing a boat to appeal when she has been denied a hearing. This submission implements the necessary consequential changes in appendix F. New paragraph (b) states the procedures for an appeal when the protestor or requester does not receive the denial of a hearing in writing.

## Submission 217-11

### Rule M3.2

A submission from US SAILING

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To add additional guidance for hearings when a member of the protest committee has seen the incident that led to the hearing.

#### **Proposal**

Change paragraph 32, 7<sup>th</sup> Bullet Point as follows:

- Allow a member of the protest committee who saw the incident to give evidence (rule 63.6) but only in the presence of the *parties*. ~~The member~~ **Members who give evidence** may be questioned, **should take care to relate all they know about the incident that could affect the decision,** and may remain **on the protest committee** ~~in the room~~ (rule 63.3(a)).

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

A protest committee member who sees an incident and gives testimony as a witness has a responsibility to share his knowledge of the incident with the parties and the other members of the protest committee. Otherwise, the parties will not have the opportunity to question his facts and the other members of the protest committee will not have the same evidence with which to make a decision.

A companion submission proposes changes in rule 63.6.



## Submission 218-11

### Rule P5(a)

A submission from US SAILING

#### Purpose or Objective

To align rule P5(a) with other race committee signalling rules in both function and wording.

#### Proposal

##### P5      **FLAGS O AND R**

- (a)      If the class rules permit pumping, rocking and ooching when the wind speed exceeds a specified limit, the race committee may signal that those actions are permitted, as specified in the class rules, by displaying flag O **no later than** ~~before or with~~ the warning signal. ~~The flag shall be removed at the starting signal.~~

#### Current Position

As above.

#### Reason

Under the current rules, flag O is displayed no later than the warning signal and removed at the starting signal. However, there are some situations in which it is appropriate to continue to display flag O after the starting signal, and other situations in which it is more appropriate to remove flag O at the starting signal.

Displaying flag O for a few minutes after the starting signal makes the signal available for boats arriving late to the starting line, enabling them to learn that pumping, rocking and ooching are permitted. Continuing to display flag O after the starting signal is also appropriate when there is a general recall or a short postponement and the wind speed remains above the specified limit. However, when the warning signal for a succeeding class is made with the starting signal of the previous class, it may be necessary to remove flag O at the starting signal.

With the proposed change, the procedure for displaying flag O in rule P5(a) is analogous to the procedure for signalling the course under rule 27.1, i.e., there is a time requirement for the display of the signal, but its removal is dictated by the situation.

The phrase "before or with the warning signal" is changed to "no later than the warning signal." The two phrases have the same meaning, but the latter phrase is most often used in the rulebook.

## **Submission 251-11**

**NOTE: Proposal 1 was rejected. Proposals 2, 3 and 4 were accepted.**

### Definition - Finish

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To correct several problems with the current definition *Finish*.

#### **Proposal 1**

***Finish*** A boat *finishes*, **with all her crew in physical contact with the boat**, when any part of her hull, or crew or equipment in normal position, crosses the finishing line in the direction of the course from the last *mark*, either for the first time or after taking a penalty under rule 44.2 or, after correcting an error made at the finishing line, under rule 28.1.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons for Proposal 1**

Proposal 1 is related to an issue raised in Q&A E4 (Q&A 2008-002). The addition of “with all her crew in physical contact with the boat” would imply that a boat’s crew must be in contact with the boat when she crosses the finishing line in order for that crossing of the line to “count” as her finish. Some race officials have interpreted the current definition to mean that if a capsized boat is blown across the finishing, or if current sweeps her across, she has finished even if some of her crew are some distance from the boat (see Q&A E4). Others find this to be an undesirable or unreasonable extension of the meaning of “in normal position.” If the added words are accepted, then a capsized boat will not finish unless all members of her crew are in contact with the boat when she crosses the line. This change promotes safety by making the recovery of a crew member who has become separated from the boat a requirement prior to finishing.

#### **Proposal 2**

***Finish*** A boat *finishes* when any part of her hull, or crew or equipment in normal position, crosses the finishing line **from its course side** ~~in the direction of the course from the last *mark*~~, either for the first time or after taking a penalty under rule 44.2 or, after correcting an error made at the finishing line, under rule 28.1.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons for Proposal 2**

The change from “in the direction of the course from the last *mark*” to “from the course side” is proposed because it often is unclear which mark should be considered “the last mark”. In some cases, “the last mark” could be either the last rounding mark or a government channel buoy that the sailing instructions required boats to pass on the channel side while sailing from the last rounding mark to the finishing line. An objective of the definition has always been that all boats finish in the same direction from the course side of the line, thereby avoiding the chaos that could occur if some boats finished by crossing the line in one direction at the same time that others were finishing by crossing it in the opposite direction. This objective is better achieved by the proposed use of “the course side”, a term that has been used, and well understood, elsewhere in the rulebook for many years (see rules 44.2, 29.1, 29.2 and 30.1).

### Proposal 3

***Finish*** A boat *finishes* when any part of her hull, or crew or equipment in normal position, crosses the finishing line in the direction of the course from the last *mark*. **However, she has not finished if after crossing the finishing line she**

**(a) takes a penalty under rule 44.2, or**

**(b) corrects an error under rule 28.1 made at the line.**

~~either for the first time or after taking a penalty under rule 44.2 or, after correcting an error made at the finishing line, under rule 28.1.~~

### Current Position

As above.

### Reasons for Proposal 3

The current definition’s use of “either . . . or . . .” in one long sentence results in a definition that is ambiguous and that can be interpreted to mean something very different from its intended meaning. It is not at all clear that, after crossing the finishing line when a boat takes a penalty under rule 44.2 or corrects an error under rule 28.1 made at the line, her first crossing of the line does not “count” as her finish, and she has not finished until she crosses the line in the correct direction a second time after taking her penalty or correcting her error. The proposal makes it easy for the reader to see that, as intended, such a boat does not finish until she crosses the line a second time. Also, breaking the current definition’s one long sentence into two sentences makes the definition easier to read.

### Proposal 4

***Finish*** A boat *finishes* when any part of her hull, or crew or equipment in normal position, crosses the finishing line in the direction of the course from the last *mark*. **However, she has not finished if after crossing the finishing line she**

**(a) takes a penalty under rule 44.2, or**

**(b) corrects an error under rule 28.1 made at the line, or**

**(c) continues to sail the course.**

~~either for the first time or after taking a penalty under rule 44.2 or, after correcting an error made at the finishing line, under rule 28.1.~~

### Current Position

As above.

## Reasons for Proposal 4

Proposal 4 builds on Proposal 3. Many race committees set a course that requires boats to sail two or more laps, with the added requirement that they cross the finishing line at the end of each lap. This course is frequently used for informal local races. Technically speaking, under the current definition, the boats “finish” at the end of the first lap, but obviously that is not what is intended when such a course is used. The same issue can arise when other types of courses are used. As Q&A E7 (Q&A 2009-026) shows, there are situations when a boat inadvertently crosses the finishing line in the direction of the course from the last mark well before she has finished sailing the course. The addition of “continues to sail the course” to the second sentence proposed in Proposal 3 makes it clear that, if such a boat continues to sail the course after crossing the line, she has not finished.

This submission was prepared by the Rule 28 Working Party.

Clean copy of the definition *Finish* if all these proposals are accepted:

***Finish*** A boat *finishes* when, with all her crew in physical contact with the boat, any part of her hull, or crew or equipment in normal position, crosses the finishing line from its course side.

However, she has not *finished* if after crossing the finishing line she

- (a) takes a penalty under rule 44.2,
- (b) corrects an error under rule 28.1 made at the line, or
- (c) continues to sail the course.

## Submission 253-11

### Definition Keep Clear

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### Purpose or Objective

**To make the definition apply to boats on a run whether they are on the same or opposite tacks.**

#### Proposal

Delete the definition *Keep Clear* and replace with:

***Keep Clear*** A boat *keeps clear* of a right-of-way boat

- (a) if the right-of-way boat can sail her course with no need to take avoiding action and,
- (b) when the boats are *overlapped*, if the right-of-way boat can also change course in both directions without immediately making contact.

#### Current Position

*Keep Clear* One boat *keeps clear* of another if the other can sail her course with no need to take avoiding action and, when the boats are *overlapped* on the same *tack*, if the *leeward* boat can change course in both directions without immediately making contact with the *windward* boat.

#### Reasons

When two same tack boats are sailing alongside each other, the windward boat must give space, commonly known as "wriggle room", for the leeward boat to change course both towards her and away from her. In the same circumstances it is logical, consistent and has safety advantages to allow the same space to a starboard tack boat sailing downwind alongside a port tack boat.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.

## Submission 255-11

### Definition - Mark

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To clarify the definition *Mark*, and to make it possible for race committees to attach a ‘keep-off’ mark to the transom of a race committee boat on the starting or finishing line.

#### **Proposal**

**Mark:** An object the sailing instructions require a boat to leave on a specified side, and a race committee boat surrounded by navigable water from which the starting or finishing line extends. An anchor line or an object attached ~~temporarily or~~ accidentally to a *mark* is not part of it.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

When the mark at one end of the starting or finishing line is a race committee boat, it is common practice for the race committee to attach a ‘keep-off’ or limit mark to the transom of a race committee boat. Such a keep-off mark is usually tied to the committee boat and the space between it and the committee is a few metres. This is an important means of protecting race committee equipment from damage.

The Oxford Dictionary defines “temporary” as “lasting for only a limited period of time; not permanent.” Because these keep-off marks are attached to the race committee boat only for a limited period of time (i.e., while races are being run), and are clearly not permanent parts of the committee boat, they cannot be considered as *marks* under the current definition. Accordingly, competitors can touch them with impunity. Moreover, in certain circumstances competitors could claim *room* at such marks under rule 19, because the first sentence of the preamble to Section C would not apply to them.

Sailing instructions cannot change the definition of *mark*. A sailing instruction which prohibited boats from touching a keep-off mark would likely cause such marks to rank as obstructions, negating the intent of the preamble to Section C.

Deleting the word “temporary” from the definition of *mark* solves this problem by making it clear that a keep-off mark and the line attaching it to the race committee boat are part of the race committee boat, and that rule 31 does apply with respect to them and that rule 19 does not.

This deletion would have desirable implications in other contexts. For example, if the proposal were accepted it would be clear that boats could not touch a fender or a small mark-set boat attached temporarily to the side of the race committee boat.

An object attached accidentally to a mark (for example, a long piece of kelp, clump of seaweed, drifting piece of line, or another boat racing) should not be considered part of the mark. The proposal preserves this feature of the definition. There is no need for the words “temporarily or” to be included in order to preserve this feature.

This submission was prepared by the Rule 28 Working Party.

## Submission 256-11

### Definition - Mark-Room

A submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

**To correct flaws and remove ambiguities from the definition of Mark-Room.**

#### **Proposal**

Delete the definition *Mark-Room* and replace with:

***Mark-Room*** *Room* for a boat to leave a *mark* on the required side. Also,

- (a) *room* to sail to the *mark* when her *proper course* is to sail close to it, and
- (b) *room* to round the *mark* as necessary to sail the course.

However, *mark-room* does not include *room* for a boat to tack unless she is *overlapped* inside and to *windward* of the boat required to give her *mark-room* and she would be *fetching* the *mark* after her tack.

#### **Current Position**

***Mark-Room*** *Room* for a boat to sail to the *mark*, and then *room* to sail her *proper course* while at the *mark*. However, *mark-room* does not include *room* to tack unless the boat is *overlapped* to *windward* and on the inside of the boat required to give *mark-room*.

#### **Reason/s**

This revision corrects flaws and removes ambiguities from the current definition as follows:

- The current definition includes room to sail to the mark when the mark is a passing or finishing mark that is nowhere near the boat's proper course. That provision is unnecessary, and gives the boat entitled to mark-room more power than she needs to pass the mark in a seamanlike way. The proposed definition removes this flaw.
- The word "at" in the current definition and the change of rights during the transition from "to" to "at" the mark have caused difficulties in interpretation. The proposed definition does not use "at" terminology and avoids the "to" to "at" transition. It replaces these by rights that depend on a boat's proper course and the rounding necessary to sail the course. This is easier to judge, less ambiguous, and takes other boats into account.
- The current definition grants room to sail a proper course while at the mark, which is a broader right than is needed for orderly mark roundings. Under the proposed definition, the right of the boat that has mark-room is always to sail a seamanlike course (to or round the mark).
- The current definition's provision for room to tack can be interpreted to give rights to tack in situations where the tack is not to fetch the mark, which was not intended. The proposed definition clarifies when that provision should apply.

- Because of 1 and 2 above, an extra rule 18.2(c)(2), covering the situation when a boat required to give mark-room establishes an inside overlap, is proposed in a separate submission. That separate submission is integral to this submission.

This submission was prepared by the ISAF Section C Working Party.



## Submission 270-11

### Rule 62.1(a) and Definition Party

A late submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To align the rule 62.1(a) with its intended meaning, and to make a consequential housekeeping change in the definition Party.

#### **Proposal**

**62.1** A request for redress or a protest committee's decision to consider redress shall be based on a claim or possibility that a boat's score in a race or series has, through no fault of her own, been made significantly worse by

- (a) an improper action or omission of the race committee, protest committee, ~~or~~ organizing authority **or an equipment inspector or measurer for an event**, but not by a protest committee decision when the boat was a *party* to the hearing;

**Party** A *party* to a hearing: a protestor; a protestee; a boat requesting redress or for which redress is requested by the race committee or considered by the protest committee under rule 60.3(b); a race committee acting under rule 60.2(b); a boat or a competitor that may be penalized under rule 69.1; a race committee, ~~or~~ organizing authority **or equipment inspector or measurer for an event** in a hearing under rule 62.1(a).

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

The intent of rule 62.1(a) is to allow a boat to request redress based on a claim or possibility that her score in a race or series has, through no fault of her own, been made significantly worse by an improper action or omission of any race official whose actions could affect her score. A question sent recently to the Q&A Panel pointed out that, because an equipment inspector or measurer for an event is not necessarily associated with the organizing authority, the race committee or the protest committee, there are circumstances in which equipment inspector or measurer might act improperly or fail to act and the boat or boats affected would be unable to obtain redress.

The proposed change in rule 62.1(a) would eliminate this unintended effect of current rule 62.1(a).

The proposed change in the definition Party is a housekeeping change that is necessary if the change in rule 62.1(a) is approved.

## **Submission 271-11**

### Rule 62.2

A late submission from the Chairman of the Racing Rules Committee

#### **Purpose or Objective**

To correct a problem that can arise because of the omission of certain requirements in rule 62.2.

#### **Proposal**

**62.2** The request shall be in writing, **identify the incident, including where and when it occurred**, and be delivered to the race office no later than the protest time limit or two hours after the incident, whichever is later. The protest committee shall extend the time if there is good reason to do so. No red flag is required.

#### **Current Position**

As above.

#### **Reasons**

In discussing a question recently sent to the Q&A Panel, the panel identified an omission in rule 62.2. Nowhere in that rule or in any other rule is there a requirement that a written request for redress identify the incident on which the request is based, nor is there a requirement to state where and when the incident occurred. Many such requests include that information even though it is not required by a rule. However, some requests do not include that information, and when that information is omitted, it is impossible for the protest committee to properly notify all the parties to the hearing of the hearing's time and place and to allow the parties to the hearing reasonable time to prepare for it, as required by rule 63.2.

The proposed change in rule 62.2 solves this problem by establishing a requirement for written requests for redress that is essentially identical to the requirement in rule 61.2(b) that applies to written protests.